

# **CRITICAL AREAS REPORT AND MITIGATION PLAN**

---

**Spokane County Parcel # 14192.0002  
S19, T24N, R41E**

**December 2024**

*Prepared by:*  
**Environmental Inc.**  
**/Advanced Wetland Studies**  
**Rathdrum, ID 83858**  
**208.651.4536**  
**[davidAarmes@gmail.com](mailto:davidAarmes@gmail.com)**

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND FINDINGS**

Environmental Inc. was retained to complete a Critical Areas Report and Mitigation Plan (Report) for Spokane County Parcel #14192.0002 (Property). No net loss to the functions or values of wetlands and associated buffer will occur.

This Critical Areas Report and Mitigation Plan was completed on behalf of and for the exclusive use of the client and/or its agents, consultants, and contractors. The scope of services performed to complete this report may not be appropriate to satisfy the needs of other users, and any other use or re-use of this report is at the sole risk of said user. The findings and conclusions contained in this report are based upon the currently accepted legal and regulatory requirements, agency guidance, and the best professional judgment of the preparer. The findings presented herein apply to those conditions observed on the site at the time of the evaluation. The timing of the field evaluation may not always coincide with the growing season, identifiable phenological stages of vegetation, or during the hydrological active (wet) season. Often time's secondary indicators, interpretation of vegetation and hydrology indicators and best professional judgment may be required to determine the presence or absence of wetlands. Future environmentally significant changes may occur at the site, which could result in future findings and conclusions differing from those contained in this report. Findings in this report may require future agency permitting or approvals.

***Prepared by:***

David A. Armes  
Qualified Wetland Biologist  
Environmental Inc.  
Advanced Wetland Studies  
Rathdrum, ID 83858  
208.651.4536  
[davidAarmes@gmail.com](mailto:davidAarmes@gmail.com)



---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY AND FINDINGS .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>1. BACKGROUND.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. CRITICAL AREAS.....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1 WETLAND AREAS .....	5
2.2 WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE PRIORITY HABITAT AND SPECIES.....	5
<b>3. MLMC 10.10.060 APPROVAL CRITERIA .....</b>	<b>5</b>
3.1 AVOIDANCE (MLMC 17.10.060 A).....	6
3.2 MINIMIZATION (MLMC 17.10.060 B).....	6
3.3 COMPENSATORY MITIGATION (MLMC 17.10.060 C).....	6
3.4 NO NET LOSS (MLMC 17.10.060 D).....	6
3.5 CONSISTENT WITH GENERAL PURPOSES (MLMC 17.10.060 E).....	6
3.6 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS (MLMC 17.10.060 F).....	7
<b>4. IMPACTS.....</b>	<b>7</b>
4.1 WETLAND AND WETLAND BUFFER IMPACTS .....	7
4.1 WETLAND BUFFER IMPACTS AND AVERAGING.....	8
<b>5. COMPENSATORY MITIGATION AND PLANTING PLAN .....</b>	<b>8</b>
5.1 WETLAND ENHANCEMENT .....	8
5.2 PLANTING SPECIFICATIONS.....	9
5.3 MONITORING .....	10
<b>REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>APPENDIX A. RING LAKE SUBDIVISION PRELIMINARY PLAT .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>APPENDIX B. AQUATIC RESOURCE DELINEATION REPORT .....</b>	<b>13</b>

## 1. BACKGROUND

Environmental Inc. was retained to complete a Critical Areas Report and Mitigation Plan (Report) for Spokane County Parcel #14192.0002 (Property). The Property is 38.25 acres and is located in the city of Medical Lake, Spokane County, Washington in Section 19, Township 24N, Range 41E. This Report was completed in accordance with Chapter 17.10 Critical Areas of the Medical Lake Municipal Code (MLMC).

Environmental Inc. completed a site visit on September 25, 2024. Environmental Inc. is listed on the Spokane County Qualified Wetland Consultant list and has over 25 years of experience completing wetland and habitat plans, documentation, reporting and permitting.

### Applicant

Defender Developments

Mr. Steve Emtman

512 1<sup>st</sup> Street Cheney, Washington 99004

509-499-9349

emtman@me.com

### Project Description

The project consists of construction for approximately 106 single-family residential lots on an R3-zoned parcel. The project is understood to include site grading with storm drainage, piping structures and ponds, new sanitary sewer, water and franchise utility infrastructure with stubs to each residential lot. (Project) (Appendix A. Ring Lake Subdivision Preliminary Plat). The type of permit being requested is a preliminary plat.

### No Net Loss Determination

No net loss of functions will occur in the critical areas as a result of the proposed Project.

Chapter 17.10.020 General Provisions states “*No Net Loss of Functions. Activity shall result in no net loss of functions and values in the critical areas. Since values are difficult to measure, no net loss of functions and values means no net loss of functions. The beneficial functions provided by critical areas include, but are not limited to, water quality protection and enhancement; fish and wildlife habitat; food chain support; flood storage; conveyance and attenuation of flood waters; ground water recharge and discharge; and erosion control. These beneficial functions are not listed in order of priority. This chapter is also intended to protect residents from hazards and minimize risk of injury or property damage.*”

In accordance with Chapter 10.10.060 Approval Criteria of the MLMC, this Report outlines the process of avoiding impacts, minimizing impacts and compensatory mitigation to ensure the Project protects the critical area functions and values and results in no net loss of critical area functions and values.

## 2. CRITICAL AREAS

A Ring Lake Estates Aquatic Resource Delineation Report (Wetland Report) (Appendix B. Aquatic Resource Delineation Report) was completed in July 2021. The aquatic resources delineated on the

Property included five wetlands (Wetlands 1-5; Section 2.1), no streams or additional surface waters were identified.

In addition, the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) Priority Habitat and Species (PHS) Map was obtained to determine the potential presence of any PHS critical areas on the Property (Section 2.2).

During the September 25, 2024 site visit, the accuracy of the wetland boundaries, categories, and delineation was confirmed to be accurate and consistent with what was observed on the Property. Potential PHS occurrences were also evaluated and discussed in Section 2.2.

**2.1 Wetland Areas**

The Wetland Report identified five wetland areas (Wetlands 1-5) and categorized and rated Wetlands 1-5 as depressional wetlands based upon the 2014 Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington (Hruby, 2004). Wetland buffers were determined using Table 17.10.090 (3) Buffer Widths for Medium Intensity Uses or High Intensity Uses that have minimized impacts via Table 17.10.090 (5). The minimization requirements listed in Table 17.10.090(5) are discussed in Section 3.2. Wetlands 1-5 are discussed in detail in the Wetland Report, below are the wetland categories and associated buffers (Table 1. Wetland Category and Buffer). The land use intensity utilized for the buffer determination is “high”, outlined in Table 17.10.090 (1) Land Use Intensities.

**Table 1. Wetland Category and Buffer**

Wetland	Category	Size (acres)	Habitat Score	Buffer (feet)
1	II	0.55	6	120
2	I	0.41	6	120
3	II	1.79	6	120
4	II	1.18	6	120
5	III	0.028 (1220sf)	5	90

**2.2 Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Priority Habitat and Species**

PHS mapping was evaluated and a report was generated (Appendix C. WDFW PHS Report). The PHS Report indicated the potential presence of wetlands (Medical Lake Wetlands), freshwater pond (aquatic habitat), freshwater emergent wetlands (aquatic habitat), and shrubsteppe (Spokane County Presumptive Shrubsteppe).

The wetland and aquatic habitat features were determined to be present on the Property and synonymous with the locations of Wetlands 1-5. The Property does not meet the WDFW definition of shrubsteppe, as such Spokane County Presumptive Shrubsteppe is not present on the Property.

**3. MLMC 10.10.060 APPROVAL CRITERIA**

Avoidance, minimization and compensatory mitigation measures were implemented in accordance with MLMC 17.10.060 Approval Criteria items A-F. MLMC 17.10.060 states “*Any activity or development subject to this chapter, unless otherwise provided for in this chapter, shall be reviewed and approved, approved with conditions, or denied based on the proposal's ability to comply with all of the following criteria. The city may condition the proposed activity as necessary to mitigate impacts to critical areas and their buffers and to conform to the standards required by this chapter. Activities shall protect the functions of the critical areas and buffers on the site.*”

### ***3.1 Avoidance (MLMC 17.10.060 A)***

The Project was designed to avoid impacts that potentially degrade the functions and values of critical areas. Direct wetland impacts and wetland buffer impacts were avoided to the extent practical during the design and development of the Project.

### ***3.2 Minimization (MLMC 17.10.060 B)***

Where avoidance was not feasible, impacts of the Project were minimized to the extent necessary to achieve the purpose of the Project and meet the purpose of the MLMC ordinances. Fragmentation of Critical Areas present on the Property was avoided and minimized to the extent practical.

The following measures (in accordance with Table 17.10.090(5)) will be implemented to minimize impacts on wetlands:

- Lights will be directed away from wetland areas to the extent practical.
- Existing buffers will be enhanced with native vegetation plantings adjacent to the potential noise sources.
- Untreated runoff will not be discharged directly into wetland areas. Runoff will be treated in accordance with MLMC requirements.
- Wetlands will not be dewatered.
- Covenants will be established limiting the use of pesticides within wetlands and wetland buffers (unless otherwise needed for the treatment of invasive species as outlined in any future mitigation or management plans).
- Channelized untreated stormwater flow will not enter directly into wetland buffers.
- New runoff from impervious surfaces and new lawns will infiltrate or be treated, or detained or dispersed into wetland buffers.
- Privacy fencing or dense vegetation, when necessary, will be utilized along the wetland buffer edge minimizing disturbance.
- Best management practices will be utilized to control dust.

### ***3.3 Compensatory Mitigation (MLMC 17.10.060 C)***

After implementing the avoidance and minimization measures discussed above, unavoidable impacts were evaluated. Unavoidable impacts (discussed in Section 4. Impacts) will be compensated by replacing each of the affected functions to the extent feasible (discussed in Section 5. Compensatory Mitigation and Planting Plan. The compensatory mitigation is designed to achieve the functions as soon as practicable, will be in-kind and on-site and sufficient to maintain the functions of the critical area.

### ***3.4 No Net Loss (MLMC 17.10.060 D)***

The proposed Project, implements avoidance, minimization and compensatory mitigation measures to ensure protection of the critical area functions and values. As such, no net loss of critical area functions and values will occur as a result of this Project.

### ***3.5 Consistent with General Purposes (MLMC 17.10.060 E)***

The proposed Project is consistent with the general purposes of this chapter and does not pose a significant threat to the public health, safety or welfare on or off of the Property.

### ***3.6 Performance Standards (MLMC 17.10.060 F)***

The proposed Project meets the performance standards of Section 17.10.070.C Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas, Section 10.10.080.D Frequently flooded areas, and Section 17.10.090.F Wetlands.

#### Section 17.10.070.C Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas

General:

- A. Avoidance, minimization and compensatory mitigation measures outlined in Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 will ensure no net loss of functions will occur. Wetland habitats and associated wetland buffered will be protected to the extent practical.
- B. Any potentially lost functions will be replaced by restoration or enhancement measures.
- C. Development and clearing will be avoided in critical habitat areas, and when unavoidable functions will be restored and enhanced.
- D. Signage will be placed in critical areas.

Riparian Management Zones:

- A. No net loss of riparian management zones will occur.
- B. When necessary, native plantings will be utilized to enhance riparian management zones.

#### Section 10.10.080.D Frequently flooded areas

Special flood hazard areas will not be affected by the proposed Project.

#### Section 17.10.090.F Wetlands

Avoidance, minimization and compensatory mitigation measures will ensure no net loss of wetland or buffer functions shall occur as a result of the proposed Project.

## **4. IMPACTS**

### ***4.1 Wetland and Wetland Buffer Impacts***

#### Wetland 1

No impacts will occur to Wetland 1 or the associated buffer. Buffer averaging will be utilized to avoid and minimize potential impacts to the wetland buffer, including the functions and values (discussed in Section 4.2).

#### Wetland 2

No impacts will occur to Wetland 2. Buffer averaging will be utilized to avoid and minimize potential impacts to the wetland buffer, including the functions and values (discussed in Section 4.2).

#### Wetland 3

No impacts will occur to Wetland 3. Buffer averaging will be utilized to avoid and minimize potential impacts to the wetland buffer, including the functions and values (discussed in Section 4.2).

#### Wetland 4

No impacts will occur to Wetland 4 or the associated buffer.

## Wetland 5

Wetland 5 will be removed, resulting in 0.028 acres (1,220 square feet) of wetland impacts to Wetland 5 and 0.73 acres of Wetland 5 buffer (90 foot buffer). Unavoidable impacts to Wetland 5 and the associated wetland buffer will be mitigated as discussed in Section 5. Compensatory Mitigation and Planting Plan.

### **4.1 Wetland Buffer Impacts and Averaging**

Wetland buffer averaging will be completed in accordance with MLMC 17.10.090 Wetlands F. Performance Standards 2. Wetland buffers h. Wetland Buffer Width Averaging. This section states:

*“The buffer width may be modified in accordance with an approved critical areas report on a case-by-case basis by averaging buffer widths. Buffer width averaging shall not be used in combination with a minor exception. Averaging of buffer widths may only be allowed where a qualified professional wetland scientist demonstrates that:*

- i. Such averaging will not reduce wetland functions or functional performance; and*
- ii. The wetland varies in sensitivity due to existing physical characteristics, or the character of the buffer varies in slope, soils, or vegetation, and the wetland would benefit from a wider buffer in places and would not be adversely impacted by a narrower buffer in other places; and*
- iii. The total area contained in the buffer area after averaging is no less than that which would be contained within the standard buffer; and*
- iv. The buffer width is reduced by no more than twenty-five percent of the standard width and at no point to less than twenty-five feet.”*

#### The proposed wetland buffer averaging:

- will not reduce wetland functions or functional performance;
- will benefit the wetland from a wider buffer in in places and will not be adversely impacted by a narrower buffer in other places;
- the total area contained in the buffer area after averaging is no less than that contained in the overall standard buffer; and
- the buffer width is not reduced by more than twenty-five percent of the standard buffer width.

Overall existing wetland buffers will be reduced by 38,570 square feet and increased by 40,280 square feet, for a net increase in overall wetland buffer square footage.

## **5. COMPENSATORY MITIGATION AND PLANTING PLAN**

A total of 0.028 acres (1,220 square feet) of impacts will occur to Wetland 5. Wetland impacts were avoided and minimized to all practical extents. As such, compensatory mitigation will be completed in accordance with MLMC Section 17.10.090 Wetlands H. Compensatory Mitigation. Wetland 5 is a small, seasonal isolated wetland offering little in overall functions and values when compared to the other four wetlands (Wetlands 1-4) on the Property. The lost wetland provides minimal functions, the proposed compensatory mitigation action discussed below will provide equal or greater functions.

### **5.1 Wetland Enhancement**

Wetland enhancement will be implemented. The existing buffer of Wetlands 2 and 3 will be enhanced by planting additional native trees and shrubs. The function of the contiguous Wetland 2 and 3 buffer is



limited as a result of a fire damaging the woody vegetation within the buffer. As such, enhancing the existing buffer will restore habitat and water quality functions of Wetland 2 and Wetland 3 and the associated buffer. The proposed enhancement area is also located between the wetland and the proposed development, resulting in improvements to the overall wetland habitat by reducing disturbances.

Wetland enhancement will be completed in accordance with Table 17.10.090 (6) Wetland Mitigation Ratios. Wetland 5 is a category III wetland; enhancement will be completed at an 8:1 ratio. A total of 0.028 acres of wetland impacts will occur, as such 0.224 acres (9,760 sf) of enhancement is proposed (Appendix A. Ring Lake Subdivision Preliminary Plat). Plantings will be utilized within the wetland enhancement area in accordance with the Planting Specification identified below.

### ***5.2 Planting Specifications***

A total of 100 plantings will be installed within the Enhancement Area. The quantity of plantings was determined by using 10 foot spacing (100 SF per planting) between plantings extrapolated over the 9,760 square foot enhancement area ( $9,760/100=97.6$ ). All proposed mitigation plants are native to Spokane County.

The following quantity, species and size may be utilized for planting. As needed, modifications may be required due to planting stock availability. The city of Medical Lake will be notified in writing should any species substitutions be required due to availability.

#### Proposed Plantings:

- 25 quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) one gallon container stock;
- 25 ponderosa pines (*Pinus ponderosa*) one gallon container stock; and
- 50 serviceberry (*Amelanchier alnifolia*) one gallon container stock.

#### Specifications:

- The corners of the Enhancement Area will be staked on site.
- Ten foot spacing was utilized to determine planting density. Actual placement of plants may vary based upon site conditions utilizing in part a “fit in the field approach” in which best professional judgment will be utilized to maximize species survivorship and species contribution to the overall functions and values of the site. This may include grouping of plants within the Enhancement Area.
- Individual plantings will be tagged, numbered and documented by species for future monitoring purposes.
- Plantings shall occur in the spring at the beginning of the first growing season or in the fall at the end of the first growing season when plants are dormant following the disturbances.
- Plants shall be “watered in” at the time of planting. Soil should be packed firmly around the plantings with no pockets or air holes.
- Hand watering or irrigation may be necessary during the first few years and during the drier seasons.
- It is recommended that a 24” diameter weed mat could be placed and staked down around the newly installed plantings, with the planting in the center. Additionally protective measure could include the use of a plastic protective sleeves.

- Should animal browsing cause excessive plant loss, it is recommended that individual plantings, groups of plantings or the entire Enhancement Area be fenced with five foot tall wildlife exclusionary fencing, which could include welded wire fencing or other equivalent.

### ***5.3 Monitoring***

Plantings will be monitored for five years. The overall goal and objective of the mitigation plantings is to enhance the wetland and wetland buffer area. The goals and objectives will be accomplished by achieving an overall survivorship of 80% of the plantings (100 plantings x 80% = 80 plantings) at the end of the five year monitoring period.

Plantings will be monitored annually for five years to ensure survival rates are sufficient to meet the goals and objectives. In the event the overall survivorship falls below 80% during the monitoring period, additional plantings will be placed to ensure the overall survivorship numbers are at or above the 80% goal.

An initial Compliance Report documenting the plantings have been installed will be submitted to the city of Medical Lake upon completion of the installation of the plantings. This will include the number of installed plants by species, photo documentation, and the receipt of purchase (as needed).

Annual monitoring will occur in years 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 following the installation of the enhancement plantings. Annual monitoring reports will document the number of surviving plantings by species, provide photo documentation and will include any recommendations or contingency actions.

## REFERENCES

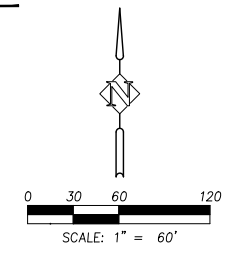
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States*. FWS/OBS-79/31. Office of Biological Services, USFWS, Washington D.C.
- Environmental Laboratory. 1987. *Corps of Engineers wetlands delineation manual*. Technical Report Y-87-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. (<http://el.erdc.usace.army.mil/wetlands/pdfs/wlman87.pdf>)
- Hitchcock, C.L., A. Cronquist, M. Ownbey, and J.W. Thompson. 1973. *Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest*. University of Washington Press. Seattle, Washington.
- Hitchcock, C.L., A. Cronquist. 1994. *Flora of the Pacific Northwest*. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.
- Hruby, T. 2004. Washington State wetland rating system for eastern Washington – Revised. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication # 04-06-15.
- Munsell Soil Color Charts. 2009. Munsell Color. Grand Rapids, MI.
- Spokane County Critical Areas Ordinance. Spokane County. 2018 (Revised).
- United States Army Corps of Engineers. 2008. Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region, ed. J. S. Wakeley, R. W. Lichvar, and C. V. Noble. ERDC/EL TR-08-13. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 2018. National Wetland Plant List, version 3.4. <http://wetlandplants.usace.army.mil/>. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Engineer Research and Development Center. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, NH
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2016. *National List of Vascular Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Summary*. United States Department of the Interior, United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington D.C.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. 2018. *National Wetlands Inventory (NWI). Wetlands Mapper*, United States Department of Interior. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington D.C.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service. National Wetland Inventory Data for Washington. <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/>.
- U.S. Geological Survey. 2006. 1:24,000. United States Geological Survey Denver, Colorado. Maptech, Inc. 1998. Version 3.01 Greenland, New Hampshire.
- U.S. Geologic Survey (USGS). 1998. *USGS Topographic, 7.5 minute series topographic maps*. Maptech, Inc. Version 3.01 Greenland, New Hampshire
- Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology). 2014. Washington State Wetlands Rating System for Eastern Washington.

## **Appendix A. Ring Lake Subdivision Preliminary Plat**



DESIGNED:	TKS/JTC
DRAWN:	JTC
CHECKED:	SAS
DATE:	OCTOBER 18, 2024

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

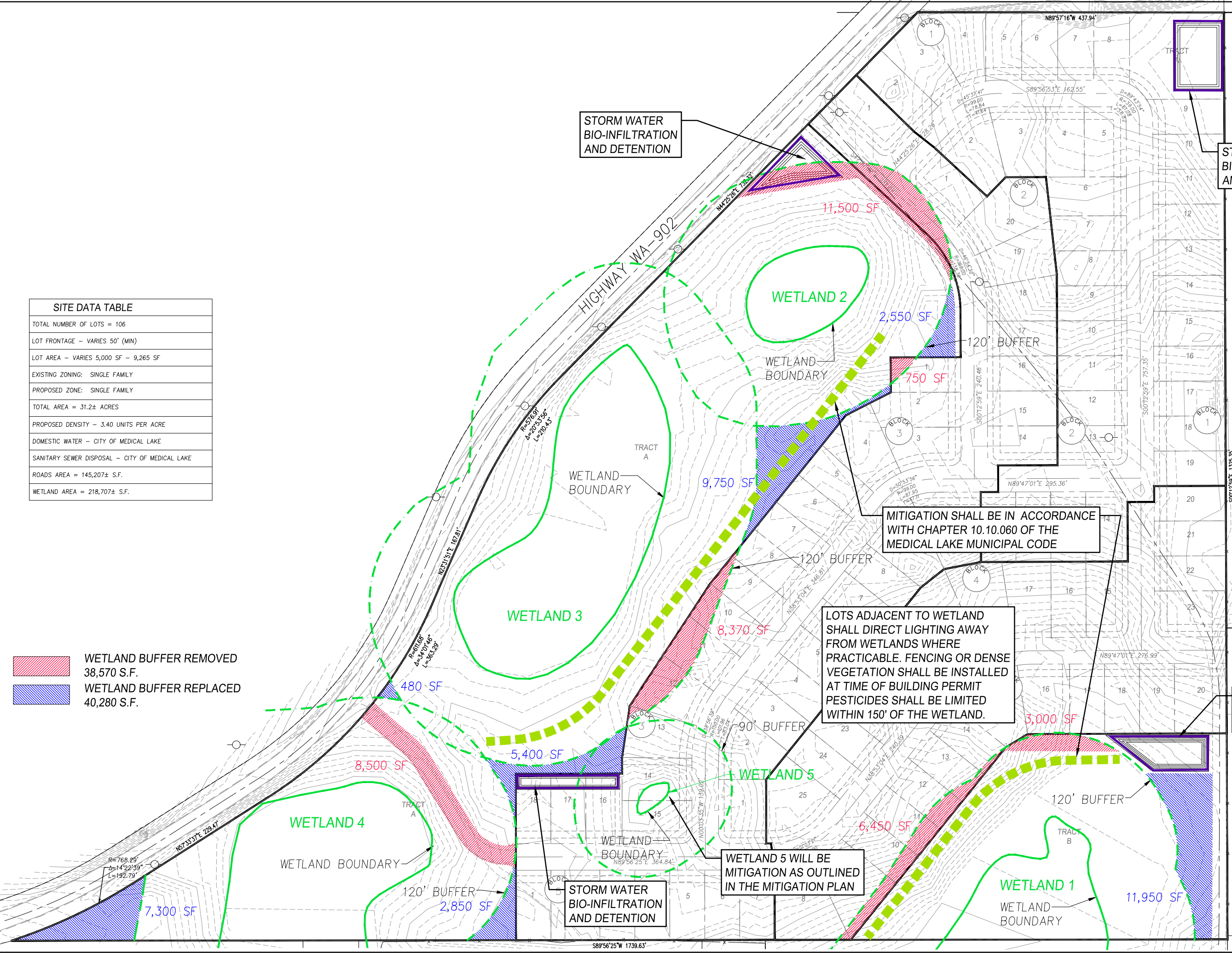


SITE DATA TABLE	
TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS =	106
LOT FRONTAGE - VARIES 50' (MIN)	
LOT AREA - VARIES 5,000 SF - 9,265 SF	
EXISTING ZONING:	SINGLE FAMILY
PROPOSED ZONE:	SINGLE FAMILY
TOTAL AREA =	31.2± ACRES
PROPOSED DENSITY -	3.40 UNITS PER ACRE
DOMESTIC WATER -	CITY OF MEDICAL LAKE
SANITARY SEWER DISPOSAL -	CITY OF MEDICAL LAKE
ROADS AREA =	145,207± S.F.
WETLAND AREA =	218,707± S.F.

WETLAND BUFFER REMOVED  
38,570 S.F.

WETLAND BUFFER REPLACED  
40,280 S.F.

P:\EMT\_05 (Ring Lake Subdivision)\EMT05-DWG\SSheets\Pre\inary Plat\wetland\_buffer\_calculation.dwg



STORM WATER  
 BIO-INFILTRATION  
 AND DETENTION

STORM WATER  
 BIO-INFILTRATION  
 AND DETENTION

MITIGATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE  
 WITH CHAPTER 10.10.060 OF THE  
 MEDICAL LAKE MUNICIPAL CODE

LOTS ADJACENT TO WETLAND  
 SHALL DIRECT LIGHTING AWAY  
 FROM WETLANDS WHERE  
 PRACTICABLE. FENCING OR DENSE  
 VEGETATION SHALL BE INSTALLED  
 AT TIME OF BUILDING PERMIT  
 PESTICIDES SHALL BE LIMITED  
 WITHIN 150' OF THE WETLAND.

WETLAND 5 WILL BE  
 MITIGATION AS OUTLINED  
 IN THE MITIGATION PLAN

STORM WATER  
 BIO-INFILTRATION  
 AND DETENTION

STORM WATER  
 BIO-INFILTRATION  
 AND DETENTION

## **Appendix B. Aquatic Resource Delineation Report**

# Ring Lake Estates Aquatic Resource Delineation Report

---

Location: Medical Lake, WA

July 2021

*Prepared for:*

Defender Developments  
Steve Emtman  
512 1st St  
Cheney, WA 99004  
(509) 499-9349  
emtman@me.com

*Prepared by:*

Resource Planning Unlimited, Inc.  
Shelly Gilmore  
1406 East F Street  
Moscow ID 83843  
(208) 883-1806  
rpu@turbonet.com

## Report Summary

The project site is approximately 31 acres near the southern side of Medical Lake, Washington. The aquatic resources delineated within the survey area included five wetlands; no tributaries or other aquatic resources were identified.

The wetlands were categorized and rated as depressional wetlands.<sup>1</sup> Wetland 2 rated as Category I, Wetlands 1, 3, and 4 rated as Category II, and Wetland 5 rated as a Category III wetland.

---

<sup>1</sup> Hruby, T. 2004. Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington-Revised. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #04-06-15. August 2004. Version 2. Updated 2014, Rating forms updated, January 2015.



## **1.0 Introduction**

The scope of work for this review included determination of wetlands and other waters of the United States.

### **1.1 Contact Information**

Shelly Gilmore, Resource Planning Unlimited, Inc. (RPU) performed the preliminary reconnaissance work, field inventory, and report writing (contact information provided on the cover sheet).

The report was requested and authorized by Steve Emtman with Defender Developments. The property is owned by Defender Developments.

### **1.2 Survey Area Location**

The project site is approximately 31 acres (boundaries identified by Mr. Emtman) near the south side of Medical Lake, Washington on the south side of Lake Shore Road (Highway 902). See the appendix for location map (legal description of project area is Township 24N, Range 41E, Section 19).

## **2.0 Methods**

Wetlands delineation was conducted in accordance with the 1987 Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and the Arid West regional supplement, September 2008.

Generally, distinctive vegetation changes and landform (topography) dictated the decision on where the data test sites were performed. No field data was collected in the uplands of the property because of the dominant upland vegetation and rocky slopes. Data test sites were performed near the edge of open-water depressional ponds, with the exception of a depressional area near the northwest portion of the property where there were not ponded water conditions.

A handheld GPS (Garmin Montana) was used to record on-site delineations and data test sites. Data points were provided to Syntier Engineering in Pullman, Washington, the owners design firm.

### 3.0 Existing Conditions

The topography of the area is represented by rocky, pine dominant gradually sloping uplands. The project site is currently undeveloped with adjacent development (home sites). Two unsurfaced roadways are developed on site. One roadway near the northwest side is unnamed. South Green Gate Lane is near the property's eastern side.

The site was visited by this author on April 6, 2021. The site conditions were mild for early April; no snow was present on the ground and the soils were not frozen.

The project site is shown on the flood insurance rate map to include Zone X<sup>2</sup>, defined as areas of minimal flood hazard (map attached in appendix).

### 4.0 Aquatic Resources

The aquatic resources within the survey area include five depressional wetlands. The open water area of the small ponds is less than 20 acres; therefore the entire area (open water and any other vegetated areas) is considered one depressional wetland unit.<sup>3</sup> The wetlands are classified as palustrine because they are less than 20 acres in size, with water depths less than 6 feet.<sup>4</sup> There does not appear to be an active surface water connection between the ponded areas on site and Medical Lake, which is to the north of Lake Shore Road (Highway 902). According to Mr. Emtman, the surface water connection to Medical Lake (north of the project area) has been blocked in past history by roadway development. Because the wetlands appear to be isolated (there does not appear to be surface water connectivity to other aquatic resources), it is unclear to this author whether the wetlands would be considered jurisdictional by the US Army Corps of Engineers.

Wetland 1 is located near the southeast portion of the property (location map included in the appendix). Wetland 1 is classified as palustrine-emergent-persistent.<sup>4</sup> The depressional wetland extends to the south outside of the property boundary. The wetland has surface water present and is dominated by cattails and softstem bulrush with reed canarygrass on the fringes. The uplands are dominated by ponderosa pines and roses on rocky slopes. The wetland appears to receive its hydrology from overland flow and possibly a perched water table.

Wetland 2 is located near the northeast portion of the property, and classified as palustrine-scrub-shrub-deciduous. The wetland has surface water present. Aspens overhang the wetland's edges, cattails are present within the wetland. Snags and tree branches/trunks stretch into the wetland from the edges. The wetland appears to receive its hydrology from overland flow and possibly a perched water table.

---

<sup>2</sup> Flood Insurance Rate Map, Spokane, Washington, Panel 53063D0675D. Effective 07/06/2010.

<sup>3</sup> Hruby, T. 2004. Washington State Wetland Rating System for Eastern Washington-Revised. Washington State Department of Ecology Publication #04-06-15. August 2004. Version 2. Updated 2014, Rating forms updated, January 2015.

<sup>4</sup> Cowardin, Lewis M., Virginia Carter, Francis C. Golet, and Edward T. LaRoe. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. FWS/OBS-79/31. December 1979, reprinted in 1992.

Wetland 3 is located near the north central portion of the property and is classified as palustrine-emergent-persistent. The depressional wetland is bordered by Lake Shore Road on its northwest side. The wetland has surface water present and is dominated by cattails and softstem bulrush with reed canarygrass on the fringes. There are some redosier dogwoods near the southern shoreline, but the vegetative cover does not appear to overhang the wetland. The uplands are dominated by pines on rocky slopes. The wetland appears to receive its hydrology from overland flow and possibly a perched water table.

Wetland 4 is located near the southwest portion of the property. Wetland 4 is classified as palustrine-emergent-persistent. The depressional wetland extends to the south outside of the property boundary. The wetland has surface water present and is dominated by cattails and softstem bulrush with reed canarygrass on the fringes. The uplands are dominated by pines and snowberry on rocky slopes. The wetland appears to receive its hydrology from overland flow and possibly a perched water table.

Wetland 5 is located near the west central portion of the property. Wetland 5 is classified as palustrine-emergent-nonpersistent. The wetland did not have surface water present and is dominated by reed canarygrass. The uplands are dominated by pines on rocky slopes. The wetland appears to receive its hydrology from overland flow.

#### 4.1 Hydrology

As discussed in previous sections of this report, no tributaries are mapped within the project area on the topographic map; no surface water connection to other water resources is visible neither on the topographic map nor on site. The current US Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)<sup>5</sup> for wetlands and riparian areas was reviewed. Riverine, emergent, and freshwater pond wetlands were mapped (see appendix). Findings during this site review contradict those determinations—no riverine wetland appear within the project boundaries.

#### 4.2 Vegetation

As stated previously, the area is represented by pine dominant uplands. The project site is currently undeveloped with adjacent development (home sites).

#### 4.3 Soils

The general soil map units within the surveyed portion of the project area include the Cocolalla ashy silt loam and the Rocky-Fourmound complex.<sup>6</sup> The Rocky-Fourmound complex soil unit is included on the county hydric soil list.

---

<sup>5</sup> US Fish and Wildlife Service National Wetlands Inventory wetland mapper accessed 03/1/2021 at <http://www.fws.gov/wetlands/Data/Mapper.html>

<sup>6</sup> Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture. Web Soil Survey; <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/>. Accessed 07/07/2021.

#### 4.4 Wetland Determination Data Forms

Wetland data forms are located in the appendix. Test sites and wetland/nonwetland boundaries were mapped on-site with a handheld GPS unit, with data provided Syntier Engineering.

## APPENDIX

- NWI Map
- Location Maps
- Project Photos
- Field Data Sheets
- Wetland Rating Forms



April 29, 2022

### Wetlands

- |   |                                |   |                                   |   |          |
|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|----------|
|  | Estuarine and Marine Deepwater |  | Freshwater Emergent Wetland       |  | Lake     |
|  | Estuarine and Marine Wetland   |  | Freshwater Forested/Shrub Wetland |  | Other    |
|  | Freshwater Pond                |  |                                   |  | Riverine |

This map is for general reference only. The US Fish and Wildlife Service is not responsible for the accuracy or currentness of the base data shown on this map. All wetlands related data should be used in accordance with the layer metadata found on the Wetlands Mapper web site.

Figure 1. Project location map



Figure 2. Aquatic Resource and Test Site General Location Map





# National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette




























117°41'28"W 47°33'57"N



## Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

- |                                    |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS</b>  |    | Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE)<br><i>Zone A, V, A99</i>  |
|                                    |    | With BFE or Depth <i>Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR</i>   |
|                                    |    | Regulatory Floodway  |
| <b>OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD</b> |    | 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile <i>Zone X</i> |
|                                    |    | Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard <i>Zone X</i>  |
|                                    |    | Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee. See Notes. <i>Zone X</i>  |
|                                    |    | Area with Flood Risk due to Levee <i>Zone D</i>  |
| <b>OTHER AREAS</b>                 |    | NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard <i>Zone X</i>   |
|                                    |    | Effective LOMRs  |
| <b>GENERAL STRUCTURES</b>          |    | Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard <i>Zone D</i>  |
|                                    |    | Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer   |
| <b>OTHER FEATURES</b>              |    | Levee, Dike, or Floodwall  |
|                                    |    | 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance Water Surface Elevation  |
|                                    |    | 17.5   |
|                                    |    | 8 Coastal Transect   |
|                                    |    | 51.3 Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)   |
|                                    |    | Limit of Study   |
|                                    |    | Jurisdiction Boundary  |
|                                    |    | Coastal Transect Baseline  |
|                                    |   | Profile Baseline   |
|                                    |  | Hydrographic Feature   |
| <b>MAP PANELS</b>                  |  | Digital Data Available   |
|                                    |  | No Digital Data Available  |
|                                    |  | Unmapped   |
|                                    |  | The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.                                     |



117°40'51"W 47°33'33"N

Basemap: USGS National Map: Orthoimagery: Data refreshed October, 2020

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 7/13/2021 at 5:53 PM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for regulatory purposes.

Figure 3. Project site photos



Looking south at Wetland 1.



Looking southeast at neighboring property from Test Site 4.

Figure 3. Project site photos (continued)



Looking west at Wetland 2.



Looking west across Wetland 3.

Figure 3. Project site photos (continued)



Looking south at Wetland 4.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 1  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'45.07"N Long: 117°40'59.47"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Cocolalla ashy silt loam NWI classification: None identified  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: <u>Test site northeast of a depressional area/wetland; sloping toward wetland.</u>					

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1 (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	1 (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100 (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		FACU species _____	x4 = _____
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>					
1. <u>Reed canarygrass (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)</u>	100	yes	FACW	UPL species _____	x5 = _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50%	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)	
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	100	= Total Cover		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>				
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site. Last year's Canada thistle present, did not show new growth so didn't count it in vegetation layer.</u>					

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-2	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Silt loam	Very rootbound duffy layer
2-20	10YR 2/2	95	10YR 3/2	5	D	M	Silt loam	Earthworms in profile, crumbly soil
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**  
 Type: No restrictive layer observed.  
 Depth (Inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soils Present?**      Yes       No

Remarks: Soils do not support hydric soil characteristics; very faint redox features, no odor.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present?    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**      Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not supported at this site. Soils do not appear to stay saturated into the growing season. Lots of duff layer from reed canarygrass over time.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 2  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'44.59"N Long: 117°41'0.62"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Cocolalla ashy silt loam NWI classification: Emergent  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks: <u>Test site northeast of a depressional area/wetland; on edge sloping toward wetland.</u>						

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>2</u> (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	<u>2</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		FACU species _____	x4 = _____
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>					
1. <u>Cattail (<i>Typha latifolia</i>)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	UPL species _____	x5 = _____
2. <u>Reed canarygrass (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)
3. <u>Softstem bulrush (<i>Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani</i>)</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50%	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)	
50% = <u>87.5</u> , 20% = <u>35</u>	<u>175</u>	= Total Cover		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>		% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>			

Remarks: Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site.

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-3	10YR 2/1	100					Silt loam	
3-22	10YR 2/1	95	10YR 5/1	5	D	M	Silt loam	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u> Depth (Inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Remarks: Soils support hydric soil characteristics.

**HYDROLOGY**

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present?    Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present?    Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>~15" from top of pit</u> Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>To near top of pit</u>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is supported at this site. No standing water at test pit; wetland area did have surface water. Surrounded by uplands of P. pine and roses on rocky slopes.



## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 3  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'46.43"N Long: 117°41'0.06"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Cocolalla ashy silt loam NWI classification: None identified

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: <u>Test site near the southeast border of the property in a slight depressional area.</u>					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>  <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of :</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</u>																				
1. <u>Wheatgrass, intermediate (Thinopyrum intermedium)</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>NI</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	<u>100</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>																			
<table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%;"><b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b></td> <td style="width: 10%;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 10%;">No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 45%;"></td> </tr> </table>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>														
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>																		
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is not supported at this test site.</u>																				

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-4	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Silt loam	Duff layer of pine needles and grass
4-21	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>	
Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u>	
Depth (Inches): _____	
	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Remarks: Soils do not support hydric soil characteristics; no redox features or odor.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b>		
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>Soils damp, not saturated</u>	
	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not supported at this site. Soils do not appear to stay saturated into the growing season. Lots of duff layer from pine needles and grasses over time. Site surrounded by snowberry and pines.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 4  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'46.43"N Long: 117°41'0.06"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Emergent  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: Test site near the northeast border of the property at the fenceline and property boundary. A wetland is mapped (NWI) to the east, this test site verifies no wetland support in this vicinity.					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>0</u> (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	<u>3</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>0</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
1. <u>Snowberry (<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i>)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____
50% = <u>25</u> , 20% = <u>10</u>	<u>50</u>	= Total Cover		UPL species _____	x5 = _____
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>				Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)
1. <u>Smooth brome (<i>Bromus inermis</i>)</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
2. <u>Common tansy (<i>Tanacetum vulgare</i>)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = <u>75</u> , 20% = <u>30</u>	<u>150</u>	= Total Cover			
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></span>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>10</u>		% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>			
Remarks: Hydrophytic vegetation is not supported at this test site.					

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-19	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Sandy loam	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u> Depth (Inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Remarks:      Soils do not support hydric soil characteristics; no redox features or odor.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present?      Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present?      Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)      Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks:      Wetland hydrology is not supported at this site. Soils do not appear to stay saturated into the growing season; appearing well drained.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 5  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'52.03"N Long: 117°41'5.28"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Freshwater pond  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks: <u>Test site on southeast side of a ponded area.</u>						

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>2</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>50</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>  <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of :</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species <u>75</u></td> <td>x1 = <u>75</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species <u>50</u></td> <td>x4 = <u>200</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A)</td> <td><u>275</u> (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:	OBL species <u>75</u>	x1 = <u>75</u>	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species <u>50</u>	x4 = <u>200</u>	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A)	<u>275</u> (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u>	
Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:																			
OBL species <u>75</u>	x1 = <u>75</u>																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species <u>50</u>	x4 = <u>200</u>																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: <u>125</u> (A)	<u>275</u> (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u>																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 20 x 20)</u>																				
1. <u>Aspen (Populus tremuloides)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>25</u> , 20% = <u>10</u>	<u>50</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</u>																				
1. <u>Spikerush (Eleocharis quinqueflora)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>37.5</u> , 20% = <u>15</u>	<u>75</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>																			

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

Dominance Test is >50%

Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks: Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site. Aspens not in wetland test site, but overhanging edges.

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-1	10YR 2/1	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Silt loam	_____
1-20	10YR 2/1	95	10YR 4/1	5	D	M	Silt loam	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)		

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u> Depth (Inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Remarks: Soils support hydric soil characteristics.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present?    Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>≤1"</u>	
Water Table Present?      Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>~5" from top of pit</u>	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>To top of pit</u>	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is supported at this site. Wetland area has ponded surface water. Surrounded by uplands of P. pine, snowberry, and roses on rocky slopes.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 6  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'52.01"N Long: 117°41'5.07"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Freshwater pond  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: <u>Test site near TS 5, southeast of an open water pond.</u>					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. <u>Ponderosa pine (Pinus ponderosa)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>3</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>0</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>25</u> , 20% = <u>10</u>	<u>50</u>	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>  <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of :</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = _____</td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = _____																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</u>																				
1. <u>Snowberry (Symphoricarpos albus)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
2. <u>Woods' rose (Rosa woodsii)</u>	<u>75</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACU</u>																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>75</u> , 20% = <u>30</u>	<u>150</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>10</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>																			

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:**

Dominance Test is >50%

Prevalence Index is ≤3.0<sup>1</sup>

Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)

Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation<sup>1</sup> (Explain)

<sup>1</sup>Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?** Yes  No

Remarks: Hydrophytic vegetation is not supported at this test site.

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-19	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Sandy loam	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**  
 Type: No restrictive layer observed.  
 Depth (Inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soils Present?**      Yes       No

Remarks: Soils do not support hydric soil characteristics; no redox features or odor.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present?    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**      Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not supported at this site. Soils do not appear to stay saturated into the growing season; appearing well drained.



## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 7  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'45.15"N Long: 117°41'15.96"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Cocolalla ashy silt loam NWI classification: Emergent

Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Remarks: <u>Test site on northeast side of a ponded area near the northwest corner of the property..</u>					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>  <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of :</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u>	
Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u>																				
<u>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
<u>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</u>																				
1. <u>Softstem bulrush (Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani)</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	<u>100</u>	= Total Cover																		
<u>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</u>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>																			
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)																				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site.</u>																				

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-21	7.5YR 2.5/1	90	5YR 3/4	10	C	M	Sandy loam	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>	
Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u>	
Depth (Inches): _____	
	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Remarks: Soils support hydric soil characteristics.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b>		
Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____
Water Table Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>~15" from top of pit</u>
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): <u>To top of pit</u>
		<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is supported at this site. Wetland area has ponded surface water. Surrounded by uplands of snowberry on rocky slopes.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 8  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'45.29"N Long: 117°41'15.98"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Emergent  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: <u>Test site near TS 7, northeast side of open water near the northwest side of the property.</u>					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1 (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	1 (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100 (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		UPL species _____	x5 = _____
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>				Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)
1. <u>Reed canarygrass (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)</u>	100	yes	FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50%	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	100	= Total Cover		<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>				
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site. Last year's Canada thistle present, did not count in vegetative stratum. Snowberry on adjacent uplands.</u>					

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-19	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Sandy loam	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**  
 Type: No restrictive layer observed.  
 Depth (Inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soils Present?**      Yes       No

Remarks: Soils do not support hydric soil characteristics; no redox features or odor.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Water Table Present?    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes     No     Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Wetland Hydrology Present?**      Yes       No

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not supported at this site. Soils do not appear to stay saturated into the growing season; appearing well drained.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 9  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'45.15"N Long: 117°41'15.96"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Emergent  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>			Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>				
Remarks: <u>Test site on northwest side of a ponded area near the northwest corner of the property.</u>						

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>3</u> (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	<u>3</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	<u>100</u> (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		UPL species _____	x5 = _____
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>				Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)
1. <u>Softstem bulrush (Schoenoplectus tabernaemontani)</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u>	
2. <u>Reed canarygrass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>FACW</u>	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
3. <u>Cattail (Typha latifolia)</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = <u>100</u> , 20% = <u>40</u>	<u>200</u>	= Total Cover			
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></span>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>				
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site.</u>					

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-21	7.5YR 2.5/1	95	5YR 3/4	5	C	M	Sandy loam	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u> Depth (Inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Remarks: Soils support hydric soil characteristics.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Surface Water Present?    Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present?      Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>~20" from top of pit</u>	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>To top of pit</u>	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is supported at this site. Wetland area has ponded surface water. Surrounded by uplands of snowberry on rocky slopes.

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 10  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'46.82"N Long: 117°41'13.15"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Emergent  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

**SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.**

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>		
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: <u>Test site near TS 9, northwest side of open water near the northwest side of the property.</u>					

**VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.**

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1 (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	2 (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	50 (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>					
1. <u>Snowberry (<i>Symphoricarpos albus</i>)</u>	50	yes	FACU	<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species <u>100</u>	x2 = <u>200</u>
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
50% = <u>25</u> , 20% = <u>10</u>	50	= Total Cover		FACU species <u>50</u>	x4 = <u>200</u>
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>					
1. <u>Reed canarygrass (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)</u>	100	yes	FACW	UPL species _____	x5 = _____
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Column Totals: <u>150</u> (A)	<u>400</u> (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.7</u>	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b>	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50%	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	<input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)	
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	100	= Total Cover		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>					
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>				
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site.</u>					

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-21	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Sandy loam	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) ( <b>LRR C</b> )	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) ( <b>LRR B</b> )	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) ( <b>LRR C</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) ( <b>LRR D</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

**Restrictive Layer (if present):**  
 Type: No restrictive layer observed.  
 Depth (Inches): \_\_\_\_\_

**Hydric Soils Present?**      Yes       No

Remarks: Soils do not support hydric soil characteristics; no redox features or odor.

**HYDROLOGY**

**Wetland Hydrology Indicators:**

Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)		Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Riverine</b> )	
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Riverine</b> )	
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Riverine</b> )	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) ( <b>Nonriverine</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) ( <b>Nonriverine</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) ( <b>Nonriverine</b> )	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	

**Field Observations:**

Surface Water Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Water Table Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not supported at this site. Soils do not appear to stay saturated into the growing season; appearing well drained.



## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 11  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'45.15"N Long: 117°41'15.96"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Emergent  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: <u>Test site near the northwest portion of the property in a small depression.</u>					

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	Dominance Test Worksheet:																
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>1</u> (A)  Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: <u>1</u> (B)  Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: <u>100</u> (A/B)																
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>  <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Total % Cover of :</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Multiply by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OBL species _____</td> <td>x1 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACW species _____</td> <td>x2 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FAC species _____</td> <td>x3 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FACU species _____</td> <td>x4 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UPL species _____</td> <td>x5 = _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Column Totals: _____ (A)</td> <td>_____ (B)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u></td> </tr> </table>	Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:	OBL species _____	x1 = _____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____	UPL species _____	x5 = _____	Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)	Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u>	
Total % Cover of :	Multiply by:																			
OBL species _____	x1 = _____																			
FACW species _____	x2 = _____																			
FAC species _____	x3 = _____																			
FACU species _____	x4 = _____																			
UPL species _____	x5 = _____																			
Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)																			
Prevalence Index = B/A = <u>2.2</u>																				
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>																				
1. <u>Reed canarygrass (Phalaris arundinacea)</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>OBL</u>																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	<u>100</u>	= Total Cover																		
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>																				
1. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____																	
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover																		
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>																			
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)																				
<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.																				
<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>																				
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site.</u>																				

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-6	10YR 2/2	90	10YR 4/1	10	D	M	Sandy loam	
6-20	10YR 2/2	50	10YR 5/2	50	D	M	Sandy loam	
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b> Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u> Depth (Inches): _____	<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--

Remarks: Soils support hydric soil characteristics.

**HYDROLOGY**

Wetland Hydrology Indicators:		Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)	<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b> Surface Water Present?    Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Water Table Present?      Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): _____ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe)    Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Depth (inches): <u>at ~8" from top of pit</u>	<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
--	---

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is supported at this site. Wetland area did not have ponded water. Uplands in pines, rocky.  
 US Army Corps of Engineers Arid West – Version 2.0

## WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project Site: Ring Lake Estates City/County: Medical Lake/Spokane Sampling Date: 4/6/21  
 Applicant/Owner: S. Emtman State: WA Sampling Point: 12  
 Investigator(s): S. Gilmore Section, Township, Range: Sec 19, T24N, R41E  
 Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Valley Local relief (concave, convex, none): concave Slope (%): 2  
 Subregion (LRR): Columbia/ Snake River Plateau Lat: 47°33'44.76"N Long: 117°41'9.34"W Datum: WGS84  
 Soil Map Unit Name: Rocky-Fourmound complex NWI classification: Emergent  
 Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes  No  (If no, explain in Remarks.)  
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes  No   
 Are Vegetation , Soil , or Hydrology  naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

### SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	<b>Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
Remarks: <u>Test site near TS 11, near the northwest side of the property.</u>					

### VEGETATION – Use scientific names of plants.

Tree Stratum (Plot size: _____)	Absolute % Cover	Dominant Species?	Indicator Status	<b>Dominance Test Worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	1 (A)
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	1 (B)
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	100 (A/B)
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
<b>Sapling/Shrub Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>				<b>Prevalence Index worksheet:</b>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	OBL species _____	x1 = _____
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACW species _____	x2 = _____
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	FAC species _____	x3 = _____
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	FACU species _____	x4 = _____
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover		UPL species _____	x5 = _____
<b>Herb Stratum (Plot size: 20' x 20')</b>				Column Totals: _____ (A)	_____ (B)
1. <u>Reed canarygrass (<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>)</u>	100	yes	FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A = _____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Dominance Test is >50% <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup> <input type="checkbox"/> Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet) <input type="checkbox"/> Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)  <sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____		
4. _____	_____	_____	_____		
5. _____	_____	_____	_____		
6. _____	_____	_____	_____		
7. _____	_____	_____	_____		
8. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = <u>50</u> , 20% = <u>20</u>	100	= Total Cover			
<b>Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: _____)</b>				<b>Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?</b> <span style="float: right;">Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></span>	
1. _____	_____	_____	_____		
2. _____	_____	_____	_____		
50% = _____, 20% = _____	_____	= Total Cover			
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum <u>0</u>	% Cover of Biotic Crust <u>0</u>				
Remarks: <u>Hydrophytic vegetation is supported at this test site. Pine needle duff layer.</u>					

**SOIL**

**Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm the absence of indicators.)**

Depth (inches)	Matrix		Redox Features				Texture	Remarks
	Color (moist)	%	Color (Moist)	%	Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup>		
0-10	10YR 2/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Sandy loam	_____
10-20	10YR 3/2	100	_____	_____	_____	_____	Sandy loam	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

<sup>1</sup>Type: C= Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, CS=Covered or Coated Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup>Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.

<b>Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)</b>		<b>Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>:</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histosol (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Redox (S5)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Histic Epipedon (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Stripped Matrix (S6)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Black Histic (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Reduced Vertic (F18)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	<input type="checkbox"/> Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Red Parent Material (TF2)	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Matrix (F3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F6)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Dark Surface (F7)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Thick Dark Surface (A12)	<input type="checkbox"/> Redox Depressions (F8)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Vernal Pools (F9)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)			

<sup>3</sup>Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.

<b>Restrictive Layer (if present):</b>	
Type: <u>No restrictive layer observed.</u>	
Depth (Inches): _____	
<b>Hydric Soils Present?</b>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Remarks: Soils do not support hydric soil characteristics; no redox features or odor.

**HYDROLOGY**

<b>Wetland Hydrology Indicators:</b>	
Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply)	Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Water (A1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Salt Crust (B11)
<input type="checkbox"/> High Water Table (A2)	<input type="checkbox"/> Biotic Crust (B12)
<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation (A3)	<input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Roots (C3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine)	<input type="checkbox"/> Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)
<input type="checkbox"/> Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<input type="checkbox"/> Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)
<input type="checkbox"/> Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	<input type="checkbox"/> Thin Muck Surface (C7)
<input type="checkbox"/> Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Explain in Remarks)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Drainage Patterns (B10)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Crayfish Burrows (C8)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shallow Aquitard (D3)
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

<b>Field Observations:</b>		
Surface Water Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Water Table Present? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Depth (inches): _____	
<b>Wetland Hydrology Present?</b>		Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Google Earth aerial photos, soil survey, NWI maps, and topographic map reviewed.

Remarks: Wetland hydrology is not supported at this site. Soils do not appear to stay saturated into the growing season; appearing well drained.

Wetland name or number Wetland 1

## RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): Wetland 1 (Ring Lake Estates) Date of site visit: 4/6/2021

Rated by S. Gilmore Trained by Ecology?  Yes  No Date of training 10/2014

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes?  Y  N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map See report

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** II (based on functions  or special characteristics )

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

**Category I** – Total score = 22-27

**Category II** – Total score = 19-21

**Category III** – Total score = 16-18

**Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
<i>Circle the appropriate ratings</i>				
Site Potential	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	
Landscape Potential	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Score Based on Ratings</b>	7	6	6	19

**Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings is not important)**

- 9 = H,H,H
- 8 = H,H,M
- 7 = H,H,L
- 7 = H,M,M
- 6 = H,M,L
- 6 = M,M,M
- 5 = H,L,L
- 5 = M,M,L
- 4 = M,L,L
- 3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
	<i>Circle the appropriate category</i>
<b>Vernal Pools</b>	<b>II</b> <b>III</b>
<b>Alkali</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Wetland of High Conservation Value</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Bog and Calcareous Fens</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Aspen Forest</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>Floodplain forest</b>	<b>II</b>
None of the above	✓

Wetland name or number Wetland 1

**Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington  
Depressional Wetlands**

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	See report
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

**Riverine Wetlands**

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

**Lake Fringe Wetlands**

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

**Slope Wetlands**

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

## HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size  
 At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

**NO - go to 2**

**YES - The wetland class is Lake Fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),  
 The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;  
 The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO - go to 3**

**YES - The wetland class is Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;  
 The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

**NO - go to 4**

**YES - The wetland class is Riverine**

**NOTE:** The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO - go to 5**

**YES - The wetland class is Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number Wetland 1

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*



**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS****Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water qualityPoints  
(only 1  
score per  
box)

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:		
Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5	5
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1	
D 1.2. <u>The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer)</u> is true clay or true organic ( <i>use NRCS definitions of soils</i> )	YES = 3 NO = 0	0
D 1.3. <u>Characteristics of persistent vegetation</u> (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)		
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5	3
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0	
D 1.4. <u>Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</u> <i>This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.</i>		
Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3	3
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above	11

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H X 6- 11 = M 0- 5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source <u>May have been grazing activities in past years</u>	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	1

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 or 4 = H X 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality ( <i>answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found</i> )?	Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	3

**Rating of Value** If score is: X 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS**Points  
(only 1 score  
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 8	<b>8</b>
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 4	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 4	
Wetland has a permanently flowing unconfined surface outlet	points = 0	
<i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i>		

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).

Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 8	<b>6</b>
Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 6	
The wetland is a headwater wetland	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft	points = 2	
Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils	points = 0	

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**14****Rating of Site Potential** If score is:  **12-16 = H**  **6-11 = M**  **0-5 = L**

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>0</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is:  **3 = H**  **1 or 2 = M**  **0 = L**

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland	points = 2	<b>1</b>
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

*Explain why* \_\_\_\_\_ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0

D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0


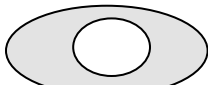
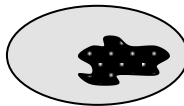
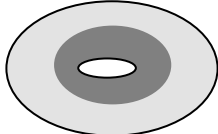
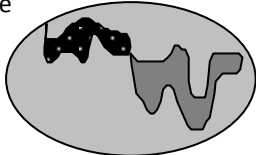
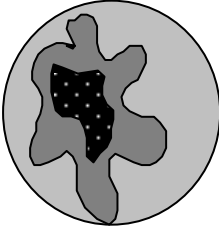
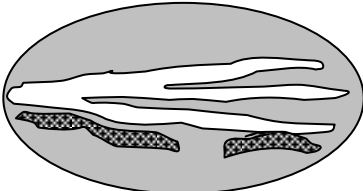
**0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**1****Rating of Value** If score is:  **2-4 = H**  **1 = M**  **0 = L**

Record the rating on the first page

<p><b>These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.</b></p> <p><b>HABITAT FUNCTIONS</b> - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat</p>		<p>(only 1 score per box)</p>
<p>H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?</p>		
<p>H 1.1. Structure of the plant community:  <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is &gt;= ¼ ac or &gt;= 10% of the wetland if wetland is &lt; 2.5 ac.</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed  <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have &gt; 30% cover  <input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants &gt;12-40 in (&gt;30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with &gt;30% cover  <input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants &gt; 40 in (&gt; 100 cm) high are the highest layer with &gt;30% cover  <input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have &gt;30% cover)  <input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have &gt;30% cover)</p>		<p>4 or more checks: points = 3            3 checks: points = 2            2 checks: points = 1            1 check: points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>1</b></p>
<p>H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed?</p>		<p>Yes = 1 No = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>0</b></p>
<p>H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u>            H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac <b>OR</b> 10% of its area during the March to early June <b>OR</b> in August to the end of September? <b>Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.</b>            Yes = 3 points &amp; go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2            H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? <b>Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.</b>            Yes = 3 No = 0</p>		<p style="text-align: right;"><b>3</b></p>
<p>H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u>            Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>. <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.</i>  <i>Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i>            # of species <u>  3  </u></p>		<p>Scoring: &gt; 9 species: points = 2            4-9 species: points = 1            &lt; 4 species: points = 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>0</b></p>
<p>H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u>            Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none.  <i>Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.</i></p>		<p>Figure__ see report</p>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>None</b> = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Low</b> = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Moderate</b> = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <p>All three diagrams in this row are <b>High</b> = 3 points</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">    </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Riparian braided channels with 2 classes</p>		<p style="text-align: right;"><b>1</b></p>

Wetland name or number Wetland 1

<p>H 1.6. <u>Special habitat features</u>  <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (&gt; 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom &gt; 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge.  <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (&gt; 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity  <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (<i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i>)</p>	3
<p>Total for H 1</p>	8

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H X 7-14 = M 0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?</p>	
<p>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is:  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>50</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>25</u> = <u>75</u> %            &gt; 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3            20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2            10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1            &lt;10% of 1km Polygon points = 0</p>	1
<p>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland.  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>40</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>20</u> = <u>60</u> %            Undisturbed habitat &gt; 50% of Polygon points = 3            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and &gt; 3 patches points = 1            Undisturbed habitat &lt; 10% of Polygon points = 0</p>	1
<p>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon:            &gt; 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2)            Does not meet criterion above points = 0</p>	0
<p>H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. <i>Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs</i>            Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0
<p>Total for H 2</p>	2

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-9 = H X 1-3 = M < 1 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</p>	
<p>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated</i>            Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2  <input type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B)  <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists)  <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species  <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan            Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1            Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0</p>	1

**Rating of Value** If score is: 2 = H X 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

**CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

**Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.**

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
<p><b>SC 1.0. Vernal pools</b></p> <p>Is the wetland <b>less than 4000 ft<sup>2</sup></b>, and does it meet at least <b>two</b> of the following criteria?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input.</li> <li>— Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i></li> <li>— The soil in the wetland is shallow [<math>&lt; 1</math> ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay.</li> <li>— Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool</b></p> <p>SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March?  <span style="float: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</b></span></p>	
<p>SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)?  <span style="float: right;">Yes = <b>Category II</b>    No = <b>Category III</b></span></p>	<p><b>Cat. II</b> <b>Cat. III</b></p>
<p><b>SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet <b>one</b> of the following criteria?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The wetland has a conductivity <math>&gt; 3.0</math> mS/cm.</li> <li>— The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems).</li> <li>— If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt.</li> </ul> <p><b>OR</b> does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland</li> <li>— More than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4</li> <li>— A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not an alkali wetland</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>
<p><b>SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b></p> <p>SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value?  <span style="float: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b>    No – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b></span></p> <p>SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value?  <span style="float: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></span></p> <p>SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland?  <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a>  <span style="float: right;">Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></span></p> <p>SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website?  <span style="float: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></span></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>

<p><b>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</b>                  Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i>                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.2</b></p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond?                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog for rating</b></p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.4</b>  <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (&gt; 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.5</b></p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks?                  Yes = <b>Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.6</b></p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met:                  — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems                  — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland                  Yes = <b>Is a Category I calcareous fen</b> No = <b>Is not a calcareous fen</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</b>                  Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets <b>at least one</b> of the following three criteria? (<i>Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream</li> <li>— Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species</li> <li>— There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW (<i>see definitions in question H3.1</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p> <p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees (<i>see Table 7</i>)?                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.2</b></p> <p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species?                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.3</b></p> <p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species (<i>see Table 7</i>)?                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.4</b></p> <p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream?                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. II</p>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b>                  Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories                  If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	<p>N/A</p>

Wetland name or number Wetland 2

## RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): Wetland 2 (Ring Lake Estates) Date of site visit: 4/6/2021

Rated by S. Gilmore Trained by Ecology?  Yes  No Date of training 10/2014

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes?  Y  N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map See report

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** I (based on functions  or special characteristics )

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

- Category I** – Total score = 22-27
- Category II** – Total score = 19-21
- Category III** – Total score = 16-18
- Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
<i>Circle the appropriate ratings</i>				
Site Potential	H M L	H M L	H M L	
Landscape Potential	H M L	H M L	H M L	
Value	H M L	H M L	H M L	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Score Based on Ratings</b>				

**Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings is not important)**

- 9 = H,H,H
- 8 = H,H,M
- 7 = H,H,L
- 7 = H,M,M
- 6 = H,M,L
- 6 = M,M,M
- 5 = H,L,L
- 5 = M,M,L
- 4 = M,L,L
- 3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
	<i>Circle the appropriate category</i>
<b>Vernal Pools</b>	<b>II III</b>
<b>Alkali</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Wetland of High Conservation Value</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Bog and Calcareous Fens</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Aspen Forest</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>Floodplain forest</b>	<b>II</b>
None of the above	

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	See report
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

## Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

## Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

## Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	



## HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?
- The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size
  - At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

NO – go to 2

YES – The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
- The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),
  - The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;
  - The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

NO - go to 3

YES – The wetland class is **Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?
- The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;
  - The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

NO - go to 4

YES – The wetland class is **Riverine**

**NOTE:** The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

NO – go to 5

YES – The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number Wetland 2

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

Wetland name or number Wetland 2

### DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS

**Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water quality

Points  
(only 1  
score per  
box)

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:		
Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5	<b>5</b>
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1	
D 1.2. <u>The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer)</u> is true clay or true organic ( <i>use NRCS definitions of soils</i> )	YES = 3 NO = 0	<b>0</b>
D 1.3. <u>Characteristics of persistent vegetation</u> (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)		
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5	<b>3</b>
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0	
D 1.4. <u>Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</u> <i>This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.</i>		
Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3	<b>3</b>
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>11</b>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H X 6- 11 = M 0- 5 = L

*Record the rating on the first page*

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source <u>Receives roadway runoff</u>	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: X 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

*Record the rating on the first page*

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality ( <i>answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found</i> )?	Yes = 2 No = 0	<b>2</b>
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>3</b>

**Rating of Value** If score is: X 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

*Record the rating on the first page*

**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS**Points  
(only 1 score  
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 8	<b>8</b>
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 4	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 4	
Wetland has a permanently flowing unconfined surface outlet	points = 0	
<i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i>		

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).*

Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 8	<b>4</b>
Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 6	
The wetland is a headwater wetland	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft	points = 2	
Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils	points = 0	

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**12****Rating of Site Potential** If score is:  **12-16 = H**  **6-11 = M**  **0-5 = L***Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>1</b>
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>1</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is:  **3 = H**  **1 or 2 = M**  **0 = L***Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland	points = 2	<b>1</b>
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

*Explain why* \_\_\_\_\_ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0


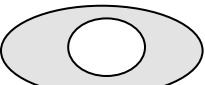
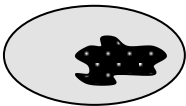
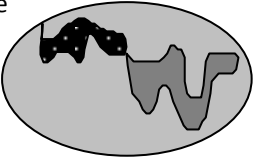
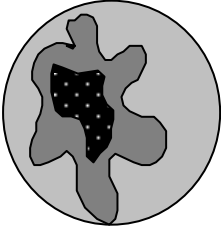
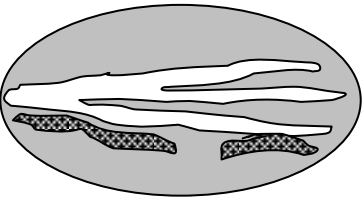
D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

**0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**1****Rating of Value** If score is:  **2-4 = H**  **1 = M**  **0 = L***Record the rating on the first page*

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.</b></p> <p><b>HABITAT FUNCTIONS</b> - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat</p>		(only 1 score per box)
<p>H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?</p>		
<p>H 1.1. Structure of the plant community:  <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is &gt;= ¼ ac or &gt;= 10% of the wetland if wetland is &lt; 2.5 ac.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have &gt; 30% cover</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants &gt;12-40 in (&gt;30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with &gt;30% cover</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants &gt; 40 in (&gt; 100 cm) high are the highest layer with &gt;30% cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have &gt;30% cover)                                  4 or more checks: points = 3</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have &gt;30% cover)    3 checks: points = 2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">2 checks: points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 check: points = 0</p>		2
<p>H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed?    Yes = 1 No = 0</p>		0
<p>H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u></p> <p>H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac <b>OR</b> 10% of its area during the March to early June <b>OR</b> in August to the end of September? <b>Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.</b>    Yes = 3 points &amp; go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2</p> <p>H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? <b>Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.</b>    Yes = 3 No = 0</p>		3
<p>H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u></p> <p>Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>. <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.</i>  <i>Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i></p> <p># of species <u>5</u>    Scoring: &gt; 9 species: points = 2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">4-9 species: points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">&lt; 4 species: points = 0</p>		1
<p>H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u></p> <p>Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none.</p> <p><i>Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.</i></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>None = 0 points</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Low = 1 point</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Moderate = 2 points</b></p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Riparian braided channels with 2 classes</p> </div> </div> <p>All three diagrams in this row are <b>High = 3 points</b></p>		<p>Figure__</p> <p>see report</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">2</p>

Wetland name or number Wetland 2

<p>H 1.6. <u>Special habitat features</u>  <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (&gt; 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream.  <input type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom &gt; 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge.  <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (&gt; 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity  <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (<i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i>)</p>	3
<p>Total for H 1</p>	<p>Add the points in the boxes above</p> <p>11</p>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H x 7-14 = M 0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?</p>	
<p>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is:  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>60</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>20</u> = <u>80</u> %            &gt; 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3            20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2            10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1            &lt;10% of 1km Polygon points = 0</p>	1
<p>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland.  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>30</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>30</u> = <u>60</u> %            Undisturbed habitat &gt; 50% of Polygon points = 3            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and &gt; 3 patches points = 1            Undisturbed habitat &lt; 10% of Polygon points = 0</p>	1
<p>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon:            &gt; 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2)            Does not meet criterion above points = 0</p>	0
<p>H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. <i>Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs</i>            Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0
<p>Total for H 2</p>	<p>Add the points in the boxes above</p> <p>2</p>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-9 = H x 1-3 = M < 1 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</p>	
<p>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated</i>            Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2  <input type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B)  <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists)  <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species  <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan            Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1            Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0</p>	1

**Rating of Value** If score is: 2 = H x 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

### CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS

**Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.**

<b>Wetland Type</b>	<b>Category</b>
<p><i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i></p> <p><b>SC 1.0. Vernal pools</b>                      Is the wetland <b>less than 4000 ft<sup>2</sup></b>, and does it meet at least <b>two</b> of the following criteria?                      — Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input.                      — Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i>                      — The soil in the wetland is shallow [<math>&lt; 1</math> ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay.                      — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season.                      Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool</b></p> <p>SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March?                      Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</b></p>	
<p>SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)?                      Yes = <b>Category II</b>    No = <b>Category III</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. II</b> <b>Cat. III</b></p>
<p><b>SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands</b>                      Does the wetland meet <b>one</b> of the following criteria?                      — The wetland has a conductivity <math>&gt; 3.0</math> mS/cm.                      — The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems).                      — If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt.  <b>OR</b> does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria?                      — Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland                      — More than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4                      — A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands.                      Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not an alkali wetland</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>
<p><b>SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b>                      SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value?                      Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b>    No – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b>                      SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value?                      Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>                      SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland?  <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a>                      Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>                      SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website?                      Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>

<p><b>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</b>                  Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i>                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.2</b></p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond?                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog for rating</b></p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.4</b>  <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (&gt; 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.5</b></p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks?                  Yes = <b>Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.6</b></p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met:                  — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems                  — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland                  Yes = <b>Is a Category I calcareous fen</b> No = <b>Is not a calcareous fen</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
--	-----------------------------

<p><b>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</b>                  Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets <b>at least one</b> of the following three criteria? (<i>Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species</li> <li>— There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW (<i>see definitions in question H3.1</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees (<i>see Table 7</i>)?                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.2</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species?                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.3</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p>
<p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species (<i>see Table 7</i>)?                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.4</b></p>	<p>Cat. II</p>
<p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream?                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p>	<p>Cat. II</p>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b>                  Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories                  If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	



Wetland name or number Wetland 3

## RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): Wetland 3 (Ring Lake Estates) Date of site visit: 4/6/2021

Rated by S. Gilmore Trained by Ecology?  Yes  No Date of training 10/2014

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes?  Y  N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map See report

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** II (based on functions  or special characteristics )

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

**Category I** – Total score = 22-27

**Category II** – Total score = 19-21

**Category III** – Total score = 16-18

**Category IV** – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
<i>Circle the appropriate ratings</i>				
Site Potential	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Landscape Potential	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Score Based on Ratings</b>	8	7	6	21

**Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings is not important)**

- 9 = H,H,H
- 8 = H,H,M
- 7 = H,H,L
- 7 = H,M,M
- 6 = H,M,L
- 6 = M,M,M
- 5 = H,L,L
- 5 = M,M,L
- 4 = M,L,L
- 3 = L,L,L

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
	<i>Circle the appropriate category</i>
<b>Vernal Pools</b>	<b>II</b> <b>III</b>
<b>Alkali</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Wetland of High Conservation Value</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Bog and Calcareous Fens</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Aspen Forest</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>Floodplain forest</b>	<b>II</b>
None of the above	✓

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	See report
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

### Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

### Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

### Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

## HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size  
 At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

**NO - go to 2**

**YES - The wetland class is Lake Fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),  
 The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;  
 The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO - go to 3**

**YES - The wetland class is Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;  
 The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

**NO - go to 4**

**YES - The wetland class is Riverine**

**NOTE:** The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO - go to 5**

**YES - The wetland class is Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number Wetland 3

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS****Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water qualityPoints  
(only 1  
score per  
box)

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:		
Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5	5
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1	
D 1.2. <u>The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer)</u> is true clay or true organic (use NRCS definitions of soils)	YES = 3 NO = 0	0
D 1.3. Characteristics of persistent vegetation (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)		
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5	3
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0	
D 1.4. Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:		
<i>This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.</i>		
Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3	3
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above	11

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H X 6- 11 = M 0- 5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source <u>Receives roadway runoff</u>	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	3

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: X 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality (answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found)?	Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	3

**Rating of Value** If score is: X 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS**

Points  
(only 1 score  
per box)

**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| Wetland has no surface water outlet   | points = 8 | <b>8</b> |
| Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet  | points = 4 |          |
| Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet   | points = 4 |          |
| Wetland has a permanently flowing unconfined surface outlet   | points = 0 |          |
| <i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i> |            |          |

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).*

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding        | points = 8 | <b>4</b> |
| Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding | points = 6 |          |
| The wetland is a headwater wetland  | points = 4 |          |
| Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft   | points = 4 |          |
| Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft   | points = 2 |          |
| Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils  | points = 0 |          |

Total for D 4 Add the points in the boxes above

**12**

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is:  **12-16 = H**  **6-11 = M**  **0-5 = L**

*Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0

**1**

D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0

**0**

D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses? Yes = 1 No = 0

**0**

Total for D 5 Add the points in the boxes above

**1**

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is:  **3 = H**  **1 or 2 = M**  **0 = L**

*Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.

Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland | points = 2 | <b>1</b> |
| Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient        | points = 1 |          |

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

*Explain why* \_\_\_\_\_ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0

D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0


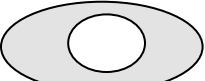

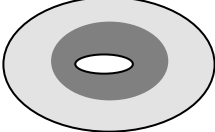
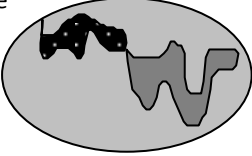
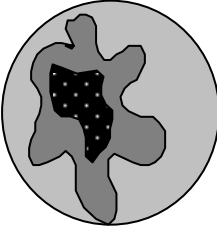
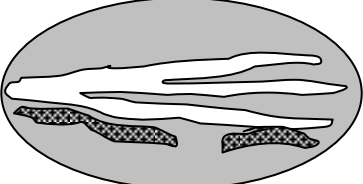
**0**

Total for D 6 Add the points in the boxes above

**1**

**Rating of Value** If score is:  **2-4 = H**  **1 = M**  **0 = L**

*Record the rating on the first page*

<b>These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.</b>		(only 1 score per box)
<b>HABITAT FUNCTIONS</b> - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat		
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 1.1. Structure of the plant community:  <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is <math>\geq \frac{1}{4}</math> ac or <math>\geq 10\%</math> of the wetland if wetland is &lt; 2.5 ac.</i></p> <p>___ Aquatic bed</p> <p>___ Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have &gt; 30% cover</p> <p>X Emergent plants &gt;12-40 in (&gt;30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with &gt;30% cover</p> <p>X Emergent plants &gt; 40 in (&gt; 100 cm) high are the highest layer with &gt;30% cover</p> <p>X Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have &gt;30% cover) <span style="float: right;">4 or more checks: points = 3</span></p> <p>___ Forested (areas where trees have &gt;30% cover) <span style="float: right;">3 checks: points = 2</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">2 checks: points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 check: points = 0</p>		2
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed? <span style="float: right;">Yes = 1 No = 0</span>		0
<p>H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u></p> <p>H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> ac <b>OR</b> 10% of its area during the March to early June <b>OR</b> in August to the end of September? <i>Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.</i> <span style="float: right;">Yes = 3 points &amp; go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2</span></p> <p>H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> ac or 10% of its area? <i>Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.</i> <span style="float: right;">Yes = 3 No = 0</span></p>		3
<p>H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u></p> <p>Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>. <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species.</i>  <i>Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i></p> <p># of species <u>6</u> <span style="float: right;">Scoring: &gt; 9 species: points = 2</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">4-9 species: points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">&lt; 4 species: points = 0</p>		1
<p>H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u></p> <p>Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none.</p> <p><i>Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.</i></p>		Figure__ see report
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>None = 0 points</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Low = 1 point</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Moderate = 2 points</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start; margin-top: 20px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>High = 3 points</b></p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Riparian braided channels with 2 classes</p> </div> </div>		2

<b>H 1.6. Special habitat features</b> <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (> 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom > 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge. <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (> 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation ( <i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i> )		4
Total for H 1	Add the points in the boxes above	12

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H X 7-14 = M 0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?</b>		
<b>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is:</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>50</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>25</u> = <u>75</u> % > 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3 20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2 10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1 <10% of 1km Polygon points = 0		1
<b>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland.</b> <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>30</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>30</u> = <u>60</u> % Undisturbed habitat > 50% of Polygon points = 3 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2 Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and > 3 patches points = 1 Undisturbed habitat < 10% of Polygon points = 0		1
<b>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon:</b> > 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2) Does not meet criterion above points = 0		0
<b>H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs</b> Yes = 3 No = 0		0
Total for H 2	Add the points in the boxes above	2

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-9 = H X 1-3 = M < 1 = L Record the rating on the first page

<b>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</b>		
<b>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated</b> Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2 — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists) — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1 Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0		1

**Rating of Value** If score is: 2 = H X 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page



**CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

**Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.**

Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
<p><b>SC 1.0. Vernal pools</b></p> <p>Is the wetland <b>less than 4000 ft<sup>2</sup></b>, and does it meet at least <b>two</b> of the following criteria?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input.</li> <li>— Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i></li> <li>— The soil in the wetland is shallow [<math>&lt; 1</math> ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay.</li> <li>— Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool</b></p> <p>SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March?  <span style="float: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</b></span></p>	
<p>SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)?  <span style="float: right;">Yes = <b>Category II</b>    No = <b>Category III</b></span></p>	<p><b>Cat. II</b> <b>Cat. III</b></p>
<p><b>SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands</b></p> <p>Does the wetland meet <b>one</b> of the following criteria?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The wetland has a conductivity <math>&gt; 3.0</math> mS/cm.</li> <li>— The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems).</li> <li>— If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt.</li> </ul> <p><b>OR</b> does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland</li> <li>— More than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4</li> <li>— A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands.</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not an alkali wetland</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>
<p><b>SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b></p> <p>SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value?  <span style="float: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b>    No – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b></span></p> <p>SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value?  <span style="float: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></span></p> <p>SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland?  <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a>  <span style="float: right;">Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></span></p> <p>SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website?  <span style="float: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></span></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>

<p><b>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</b>                  Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i>                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.2</b></p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond?                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog for rating</b></p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.4</b>  <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (&gt; 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.5</b></p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks?                  Yes = <b>Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.6</b></p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met:                  — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems                  — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland                  Yes = <b>Is a Category I calcareous fen</b> No = <b>Is not a calcareous fen</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</b>                  Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets <b>at least one</b> of the following three criteria? (<i>Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream</li> <li>— Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species</li> <li>— There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW (<i>see definitions in question H3.1</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p> <p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees (<i>see Table 7</i>)?                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.2</b></p> <p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species?                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.3</b></p> <p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species (<i>see Table 7</i>)?                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.4</b></p> <p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream?                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristic</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. II</p>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b>                  Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories                  If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	<p>N/A</p>

# RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): Wetland 4 (Ring Lake Estates) Date of site visit: 4/6/2021

Rated by S. Gilmore Trained by Ecology?  Yes  No Date of training 10/2014

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes?  Y  N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map See report

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** II (based on functions  or special characteristics )

## 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

- Category I – Total score = 22-27
- Category II – Total score = 19-21
- Category III – Total score = 16-18
- Category IV – Total score = 9-15

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
<i>Circle the appropriate ratings</i>				
Site Potential	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Landscape Potential	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Score Based on Ratings</b>	8	7	6	21

**Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings is not important)**

- 9 = H,H,H
- 8 = H,H,M
- 7 = H,H,L
- 7 = H,M,M
- 6 = H,M,L
- 6 = M,M,M
- 5 = H,L,L
- 5 = M,M,L
- 4 = M,L,L
- 3 = L,L,L

## 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
	<i>Circle the appropriate category</i>
<b>Vernal Pools</b>	<b>II</b> <b>III</b>
<b>Alkali</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Wetland of High Conservation Value</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Bog and Calcareous Fens</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Aspen Forest</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>Floodplain forest</b>	<b>II</b>
None of the above	✓

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	See report
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

## Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

## Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

## Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

## HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size  
 At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

**NO - go to 2**

**YES - The wetland class is Lake Fringe (Lacustrine Fringe)**

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),  
 The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;  
 The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO - go to 3**

**YES - The wetland class is Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;  
 The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

**NO - go to 4**

**YES - The wetland class is Riverine**

**NOTE:** The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO - go to 5**

**YES - The wetland class is Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number Wetland 4

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*

**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS****Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water qualityPoints  
(only 1  
score per  
box)

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?		
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:		
Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5	5
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3	
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1	
D 1.2. <u>The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer)</u> is true clay or true organic ( <i>use NRCS definitions of soils</i> )	YES = 3 NO = 0	0
D 1.3. <u>Characteristics of persistent vegetation</u> (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)		
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5	3
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1	
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0	
D 1.4. <u>Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</u> <i>This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.</i>		
Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3	3
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1	
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0	
Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above	11

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H X 6- 11 = M 0- 5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?		
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source <u>Receives roadway runoff</u>	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above	3

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: X 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?		
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]?	Yes = 1 No = 0	1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality ( <i>answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found</i> )?	Yes = 2 No = 0	2
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above	3

**Rating of Value** If score is: X 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS**

Points  
(only 1 score  
per box)

**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| Wetland has no surface water outlet   | points = 8 | <b>8</b> |
| Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet  | points = 4 |          |
| Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet   | points = 4 |          |
| Wetland has a permanently flowing unconfined surface outlet   | points = 0 |          |
| <i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i> |            |          |

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: *Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).*

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding        | points = 8 | <b>4</b> |
| Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding | points = 6 |          |
| The wetland is a headwater wetland  | points = 4 |          |
| Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft   | points = 4 |          |
| Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft   | points = 2 |          |
| Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils  | points = 0 |          |

Total for D 4 Add the points in the boxes above

**12**

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is:  **12-16 = H**  **6-11 = M**  **0-5 = L**

*Record the rating on the first page*

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges? Yes = 1 No = 0

**1**

D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff? Yes = 1 No = 0

**0**

D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses? Yes = 1 No = 0

**0**

Total for D 5 Add the points in the boxes above

**1**

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is:  **3 = H**  **1 or 2 = M**  **0 = L**

*Record the rating on the first page*

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.

Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

- |   |            |          |
|---|------------|----------|
| Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland | points = 2 | <b>1</b> |
| Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient        | points = 1 |          |

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

*Explain why* \_\_\_\_\_ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0

D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0

**0**

Total for D 6 Add the points in the boxes above

**1**

**Rating of Value** If score is:  **2-4 = H**  **1 = M**  **0 = L**

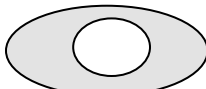
*Record the rating on the first page*



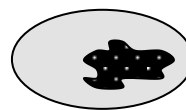
<b>These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.</b> <b>HABITAT FUNCTIONS</b> - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat		(only 1 score per box)
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?		
H 1.1. Structure of the plant community: <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is &gt;= ¼ ac or &gt;= 10% of the wetland if wetland is &lt; 2.5 ac.</i> ___ Aquatic bed ___ Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have > 30% cover X Emergent plants >12-40 in (>30-100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover X Emergent plants > 40 in (> 100 cm) high are the highest layer with >30% cover X Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have >30% cover) ___ Forested (areas where trees have >30% cover)		4 or more checks: points = 3 3 checks: points = 2 2 checks: points = 1 1 check: points = 0  2
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed?		Yes = 1 No = 0  0
H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u> H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least ¼ ac <b>OR</b> 10% of its area during the March to early June <b>OR</b> in August to the end of September? <b>Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.</b> Yes = 3 points & go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2 H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least ¼ ac or 10% of its area? <b>Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.</b> Yes = 3 No = 0		3
H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u> Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft <sup>2</sup> . <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i> # of species <u>6</u>		Scoring: > 9 species: points = 2 4-9 species: points = 1 < 4 species: points = 0  1
H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u> Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none. Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.		Figure__ see report  2



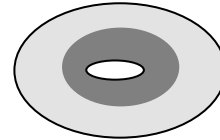
None = 0 points



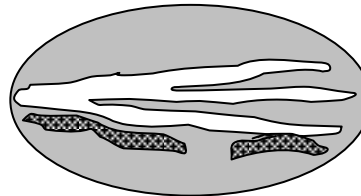
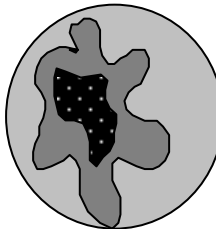
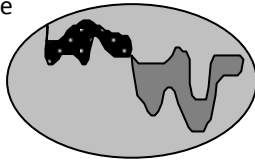
Low = 1 point



Moderate = 2 points



All three diagrams in this row are  
**High = 3 points**



Riparian braided channels with 2 classes

Wetland name or number Wetland 4

<p>H 1.6. <u>Special habitat features</u>  <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (&gt; 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom &gt; 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge.  <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded.  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (&gt; 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity  <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (<i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i>)</p>	4
<p>Total for H 1</p>	<p>Add the points in the boxes above</p> <p>12</p>

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H x 7-14 = M 0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?</p>	
<p>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is:  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>50</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>25</u> = <u>75</u> %            &gt; 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3            20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2            10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1            &lt;10% of 1km Polygon points = 0</p>	1
<p>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland.  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <u>30</u> + [(% moderate and low intensity land uses)/2] <u>30</u> = <u>60</u> %            Undisturbed habitat &gt; 50% of Polygon points = 3            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and &gt; 3 patches points = 1            Undisturbed habitat &lt; 10% of Polygon points = 0</p>	1
<p>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon:            &gt; 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2)            Does not meet criterion above points = 0</p>	0
<p>H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. <i>Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs</i>            Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0
<p>Total for H 2</p>	<p>Add the points in the boxes above</p> <p>2</p>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-9 = H x 1-3 = M < 1 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</p>	
<p>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated</i>            Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2            — It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B)            — It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists)            — It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species            — It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan            Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1            Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0</p>	1

**Rating of Value** If score is: 2 = H x 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

**CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

**Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.**

Wetland Type <i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	Category
<p><b>SC 1.0. Vernal pools</b> Is the wetland <b>less than 4000 ft<sup>2</sup></b>, and does it meet at least <b>two</b> of the following criteria?  — Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input.  — Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i>  — The soil in the wetland is shallow [<math>&lt; 1</math> ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay.  — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season.  Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b> No = <b>Not a vernal pool</b></p> <p>SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March?  Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.2</b> No = <b>Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</b></p>	
<p>SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)?  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No = <b>Category III</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. II</b> <b>Cat. III</b></p>
<p><b>SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands</b> Does the wetland meet <b>one</b> of the following criteria?  — The wetland has a conductivity <math>&gt; 3.0</math> mS/cm.  — The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems).  — If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt.  <b>OR</b> does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria?  — Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland  — More than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4  — A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands.  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not an alkali wetland</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>
<p><b>SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b>  SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value?  Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b> No – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b>  SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value?  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>  SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland?  <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a>  Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>  SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website?  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>

<p><b>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</b>          Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i>          Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.2</b></p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond?          Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog for rating</b></p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5?          Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.4</b>  <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (&gt; 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy?          Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.5</b></p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks?          Yes = <b>Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.6</b></p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met:          — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems          — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland          Yes = <b>Is a Category I calcareous fen</b> No = <b>Is not a calcareous fen</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</b>          Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets <b>at least one</b> of the following three criteria? (<i>Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1</i>)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream</li> <li>— Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species</li> <li>— There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW (<i>see definitions in question H3.1</i>)</li> </ul> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p> <p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees (<i>see Table 7</i>)?          Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.2</b></p> <p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species?          Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.3</b></p> <p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species (<i>see Table 7</i>)?          Yes = <b>Category II</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.4</b></p> <p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream?          Yes = <b>Category II</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristic</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. II</p>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b>          Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories          If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	<p>N/A</p>

## RATING SUMMARY – Eastern Washington

Name of wetland (or ID #): Wetland 5 (Ring Lake Estates) Date of site visit: 4/6/2021

Rated by S. Gilmore Trained by Ecology?  Yes  No Date of training 10/2014

HGM Class used for rating Depressional Wetland has multiple HGM classes?  Y  N

**NOTE: Form is not complete without the figures requested (figures can be combined).**

Source of base aerial photo/map See report

**OVERALL WETLAND CATEGORY** III (based on functions  or special characteristics )

### 1. Category of wetland based on FUNCTIONS

- Category I – Total score = 22-27
- Category II – Total score = 19-21
- Category III – Total score = 16-18
- Category IV – Total score = 9-15

**Score for each function based on three ratings (order of ratings is not important)**

- 9 = H,H,H
- 8 = H,H,M
- 7 = H,H,L
- 7 = H,M,M
- 6 = H,M,L
- 6 = M,M,M
- 5 = H,L,L
- 5 = M,M,L
- 4 = M,L,L
- 3 = L,L,L

FUNCTION	Improving Water Quality	Hydrologic	Habitat	
<i>Circle the appropriate ratings</i>				
Site Potential	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	
Landscape Potential	H M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	
Value	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	H <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M L	<b>TOTAL</b>
<b>Score Based on Ratings</b>	6	5	5	16

### 2. Category based on SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS of wetland

CHARACTERISTIC	CATEGORY
	<i>Circle the appropriate category</i>
<b>Vernal Pools</b>	<b>II</b> <b>III</b>
<b>Alkali</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Wetland of High Conservation Value</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Bog and Calcareous Fens</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – slow growing</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Aspen Forest</b>	<b>I</b>
<b>Old Growth or Mature Forest – fast growing</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>Floodplain forest</b>	<b>II</b>
None of the above	✓

## Maps and figures required to answer questions correctly for Eastern Washington Depressional Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	D 1.3, H 1.1, H 1.5	See report
Hydroperiods (including area of open water for H 1.3)	D 1.4, H 1.2, H 1.3	
Location of outlet ( <i>can be added to map of hydroperiods</i> )	D 1.1, D 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	D 2.2, D 5.2	
Map of the contributing basin	D 5.3	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	D 3.1, D 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	D 3.3	

### Riverine Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Ponded depressions	R 1.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 2.4	
Map of the contributing basin	R 2.2, R 2.3, R 5.2	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	R 1.2, R 4.2	
Width of wetland vs. width of stream ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	R 4.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	R 3.1	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	R 3.2, R 3.3	

### Lake Fringe Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	L 1.1, L 4.1, H 1.1, H 1.5	
Plant cover of trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	L 1.2	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	L 2.2	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	L 3.1, L 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	L 3.3	

### Slope Wetlands

Map of:	To answer questions:	Figure #
Cowardin plant classes and classes of emergents	H 1.1, H 1.5	
Hydroperiods	H 1.2, H 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants	S 1.3	
Plant cover of <b>dense, rigid</b> trees, shrubs, and herbaceous plants ( <i>can be added to figure above</i> )	S 4.1	
Boundary of area within 150 ft of the wetland ( <i>can be added to another figure</i> )	S 2.1, S 5.1	
1 km Polygon: Area that extends 1 km from entire wetland edge - including polygons for accessible habitat and undisturbed habitat	H 2.1, H 2.2, H 2.3	
Screen capture of map of 303(d) listed waters in basin (from Ecology website)	S 3.1, S 3.2	
Screen capture of list of TMDLs for WRIA in which wetland is found (website)	S 3.3	

## HGM Classification of Wetland in Eastern Washington

For questions 1-4, the criteria described must apply to the entire unit being rated.

If the hydrologic criteria listed in each question do not apply to the entire unit being rated, you probably have a unit with multiple HGM classes. In this case, identify which hydrologic criteria in questions 1-4 apply, and go to Question 5.

1. Does the entire unit **meet both** of the following criteria?

The vegetated part of the wetland is on the water side of the Ordinary High Water Mark of a body of permanent open water (without any plants on the surface) that is at least 20 ac (8 ha) in size  
 At least 30% of the open water area is deeper than 10 ft (3 m)

**NO** - go to 2

**YES** - The wetland class is **Lake Fringe** (Lacustrine Fringe)

2. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The wetland is on a slope (*slope can be very gradual*),  
 The water flows through the wetland in one direction (unidirectional) and usually comes from seeps. It may flow subsurface, as sheetflow, or in a swale without distinct banks;  
 The water leaves the wetland **without being impounded**.

**NO** - go to 3

**YES** - The wetland class is **Slope**

**NOTE:** Surface water does not pond in these type of wetlands except occasionally in very small and shallow depressions or behind hummocks (depressions are usually <3 ft diameter and less than 1 foot deep).

3. Does the entire wetland unit **meet all** of the following criteria?

The unit is in a valley, or stream channel, where it gets inundated by overbank flooding from that stream or river;  
 The overbank flooding occurs at least once every 10 years.

**NO** - go to 4

**YES** - The wetland class is **Riverine**

**NOTE:** The Riverine wetland can contain depressions that are filled with water when the river is not flooding.

4. Is the entire wetland unit in a topographic depression in which water ponds, or is saturated to the surface, at some time during the year. *This means that any outlet, if present, is higher than the interior of the wetland.*

**NO** - go to 5

**YES** - The wetland class is **Depressional**

5. Your wetland unit seems to be difficult to classify and probably contains several different HGM classes. For example, seeps at the base of a slope may grade into a riverine floodplain, or a small stream within a Depressional wetland has a zone of flooding along its sides. **GO BACK AND IDENTIFY WHICH OF THE HYDROLOGIC REGIMES DESCRIBED IN QUESTIONS 1-4 APPLY TO DIFFERENT AREAS IN THE WETLAND UNIT** (make a rough sketch to help you decide). Use the following table to identify the appropriate class to use for the rating system if you have several HGM classes present within the wetland unit being scored.

Wetland name or number Wetland 5

**NOTE:** Use this table only if the class that is recommended in the second column represents 10% or more of the total area of the wetland unit being rated. If the area of the HGM class listed in column 2 is less than 10% of the wetland unit; classify the wetland using the class that represents more than 90% of the total area.

HGM classes within the wetland unit being rated	HGM Class to use in rating
Slope + Riverine	Riverine
Slope + Depressional	Depressional
Slope + Lake Fringe	Lake Fringe
Depressional + Riverine (the riverine portion is within the boundary of depression)	Depressional
Depressional + Lake Fringe	Depressional
Riverine + Lake Fringe	Riverine

*If you are still unable to determine which of the above criteria apply to your wetland, or if you have **more than 2 HGM classes** within a wetland boundary, classify the wetland as Depressional for the rating.*



**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS****Water Quality Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to improve water qualityPoints  
(only 1  
score per  
box)

D 1.0. Does the site have the potential to improve water quality?			
D 1.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:			
Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 5		5
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 3		
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 3		
Wetland has a permanently flowing, unconstricted, surface outlet	points = 1		
D 1.2. <u>The soil 2 in below the surface (or duff layer)</u> is true clay or true organic ( <i>use NRCS definitions of soils</i> )	YES = 3 NO = 0		0
D 1.3. <u>Characteristics of persistent vegetation</u> (Emergent, Scrub-shrub, and/or Forested Cowardin classes)			
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation for $> \frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 5		5
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed, vegetation from $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{2}{3}$ of area	points = 3		
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation from $\frac{1}{10}$ to $< \frac{1}{3}$ of area	points = 1		
Wetland has persistent, ungrazed vegetation $< \frac{1}{10}$ of area	points = 0		
D 1.4. <u>Characteristics of seasonal ponding or inundation:</u> <i>This is the area of ponding that fluctuates every year. Do not count the area that is permanently ponded.</i>			
Area seasonally ponded is $> \frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 3		0
Area seasonally ponded is $\frac{1}{4}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$ total area of wetland	points = 1		
Area seasonally ponded is $< \frac{1}{4}$ total area of wetland	points = 0		
Total for D 1	Add the points in the boxes above		10

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12- 16 = H X 6- 11 = M 0- 5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the water quality function of the site?			
D 2.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0		0
D 2.2. Is $> 10\%$ of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in land uses that generate pollutants?	Yes = 1 No = 0		0
D 2.3. Are there septic systems within 250 ft of the wetland?	Yes = 1 No = 0		0
D 2.4. Are there other sources of pollutants coming into the wetland that are not listed in questions D 2.1- D 2.3? Source _____	Yes = 1 No = 0		0
Total for D 2	Add the points in the boxes above		0

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 or 4 = H 1 or 2 = M X 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 3.0. Is the water quality improvement provided by the site valuable to society?			
D 3.1. Does the wetland discharge directly (i.e., within 1 mi) to a stream, river, or lake that is on the 303(d) list?	Yes = 1 No = 0		0
D 3.2. Is the wetland in a basin or sub-basin where water quality is an issue in some aquatic resource [303(d) list, eutrophic lakes, problems with nuisance and toxic algae]?	Yes = 1 No = 0		1
D 3.3. Has the site been identified in a watershed or local plan as important for maintaining water quality ( <i>answer YES if there is a TMDL for the drainage or basin in which the wetland is found</i> )?	Yes = 2 No = 0		2
Total for D 3	Add the points in the boxes above		3

**Rating of Value** If score is: X 2-4 = H 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

**DEPRESSIONAL WETLANDS**Points  
(only 1 score  
per box)**Hydrologic Functions** - Indicators that the site functions to reduce flooding and erosion.

D 4.0. Does the site have the potential to reduce flooding and erosion?

D 4.1. Characteristics of surface water outflows from the wetland:

Wetland has no surface water outlet	points = 8	<b>8</b>
Wetland has an intermittently flowing outlet	points = 4	
Wetland has a highly constricted permanently flowing outlet	points = 4	
Wetland has a permanently flowing unconfined surface outlet	points = 0	
<i>(If outlet is a ditch and not permanently flowing treat wetland as "intermittently flowing")</i>		

D 4.2. Depth of storage during wet periods: Estimate the height of ponding above the bottom of the outlet. For wetlands with no outlet, measure from the surface of permanent water or deepest part (if dry).

Seasonal ponding: > 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 8	<b>0</b>
Seasonal ponding: 2 ft - < 3 ft above the lowest point in wetland or the surface of permanent ponding	points = 6	
The wetland is a headwater wetland	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 1 ft - < 2 ft	points = 4	
Seasonal ponding: 6 in - < 1 ft	points = 2	
Seasonal ponding: < 6 in or wetland has only saturated soils	points = 0	

Total for D 4

Add the points in the boxes above

**8****Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 12-16 = H X 6-11 = M 0-5 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 5.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support the hydrologic functions of the site?

D 5.1. Does the wetland receive stormwater discharges?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
D 5.2. Is > 10% of the area within 150 ft of the wetland in a land use that generates runoff?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
D 5.3. Is more than 25% of the contributing basin of the wetland covered with intensive human land uses?	Yes = 1 No = 0	<b>0</b>
Total for D 5	Add the points in the boxes above	<b>0</b>

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 3 = H 1 or 2 = M X 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

D 6.0. Are the hydrologic functions provided by the site valuable to society?

D 6.1. The wetland is in a landscape that has flooding problems.Choose the description that best matches conditions around the wetland being rated. *Do not add points. Choose the highest score if more than one condition is met.*

The wetland captures surface water that would otherwise flow down-gradient into areas where flooding has damaged human or natural resources (e.g., houses or salmon redds), AND

Flooding occurs in sub-basin that is immediately down-gradient of wetland	points = 2	<b>1</b>
Surface flooding problems are in a sub-basin farther down-gradient	points = 1	

The existing or potential outflow from the wetland is so constrained by human or natural conditions that the water stored by the wetland cannot reach areas that flood.

*Explain why* \_\_\_\_\_ points = 0

There are no problems with flooding downstream of the wetland points = 0

D 6.2. Has the site has been identified as important for flood storage or flood conveyance in a regional flood control plan? Yes = 2 No = 0


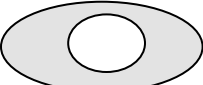

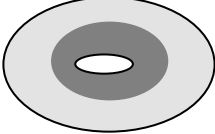
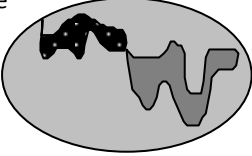
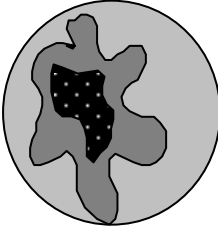
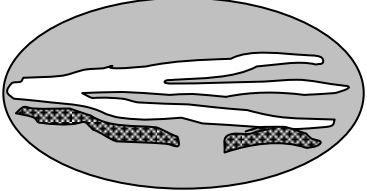
**0**

Total for D 6

Add the points in the boxes above

**1****Rating of Value** If score is: 2-4 = H X 1 = M 0 = L

Record the rating on the first page

<b>These questions apply to wetlands of all HGM classes.</b>		(only 1 score per box)
<b>HABITAT FUNCTIONS</b> - Indicators that site functions to provide important habitat		
H 1.0. Does the wetland have the potential to provide habitat for many species?		
<p>H 1.1. Structure of the plant community:  <i>Check the Cowardin vegetation classes present and categories of emergent plants. Size threshold for each category is <math>\geq \frac{1}{4}</math> ac or <math>\geq 10\%</math> of the wetland if wetland is <math>&lt; 2.5</math> ac.</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Aquatic bed</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants 0-12 in (0-30 cm) high are the highest layer and have <math>&gt; 30\%</math> cover</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants &gt;12-40 in (<math>&gt;30</math>-100 cm) high are the highest layer with <math>&gt;30\%</math> cover</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Emergent plants <math>&gt; 40</math> in (<math>&gt; 100</math> cm) high are the highest layer with <math>&gt;30\%</math> cover</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Scrub-shrub (areas where shrubs have <math>&gt;30\%</math> cover) <span style="float: right;">4 or more checks: points = 3</span></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Forested (areas where trees have <math>&gt;30\%</math> cover) <span style="float: right;">3 checks: points = 2</span></p> <p style="text-align: right;">2 checks: points = 1</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 check: points = 0</p>	1	
H 1.2. Is one of the vegetation types Aquatic Bed?	Yes = 1 No = 0	0
H 1.3. <u>Surface water</u>		
<p>H 1.3.1. Does the wetland have areas of open water (without emergent or shrub plants) over at least <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> ac <b>OR</b> 10% of its area during the March to early June <b>OR</b> in August to the end of September? <i>Answer YES for Lake Fringe wetlands.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = 3 points &amp; go to H 1.4 No = go to H 1.3.2</p> <p>H 1.3.2. Does the wetland have an intermittent or permanent, and unvegetated stream within its boundaries, or along one side, over at least <math>\frac{1}{4}</math> ac or 10% of its area? <i>Answer yes only if H 1.3.1 is No.</i></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = 3 No = 0</p>		0
H 1.4. <u>Richness of plant species</u>		
<p>Count the number of plant species in the wetland that cover at least 10 ft<sup>2</sup>. <i>Different patches of the same species can be combined to meet the size threshold. You do not have to name the species. Do not include Eurasian milfoil, reed canarygrass, purple loosestrife, Russian olive, Phragmites, Canadian thistle, yellow-flag iris, and saltcedar (Tamarisk)</i></p> <p># of species <u>2</u></p> <p style="text-align: right;">Scoring: <math>&gt; 9</math> species: points = 2          4-9 species: points = 1  <math>&lt; 4</math> species: points = 0</p>		0
H 1.5. <u>Interspersion of habitats</u>		
<p>Decide from the diagrams below whether interspersion among types of plant structures (described in H 1.1), and unvegetated areas (open water or mudflats) is high, moderate, low, or none.</p> <p><i>Use map of Cowardin and emergent plant classes prepared for questions H 1.1 and map of open water from H 1.3. If you have four or more plant classes or three classes and open water, the rating is always high.</i></p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>None</b> = 0 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Low</b> = 1 point</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p><b>Moderate</b> = 2 points</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <p>All three diagrams in this row are <b>High</b> = 3 points</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;">    </div> <p style="text-align: right;">Riparian braided channels with 2 classes</p>		Figure__ see report  0

Wetland name or number Wetland 5

<p>H 1.6. <u>Special habitat features</u>  <i>Check the habitat features that are present in the wetland. The number of checks is the number of points.</i>  <input type="checkbox"/> Loose rocks larger than 4 in OR large, downed, woody debris (&gt; 4 in diameter) within the area of surface ponding or in stream.  <input type="checkbox"/> Cattails or bulrushes are present within the wetland.  <input type="checkbox"/> Standing snags (diameter at the bottom &gt; 4 in) in the wetland or within 30 m (100 ft) of the edge.  <input type="checkbox"/> Emergent or shrub vegetation in areas that are permanently inundated/ponded.  <input type="checkbox"/> Stable steep banks of fine material that might be used by beaver or muskrat for denning (&gt; 45 degree slope) OR signs of recent beaver activity  <input type="checkbox"/> Invasive species cover less than 20% in each stratum of vegetation (<i>canopy, sub-canopy, shrubs, herbaceous, moss/ground cover</i>)</p>	0
<p>Total for H 1</p>	1

**Rating of Site Potential** If score is: 15-18 = H 7-14 = M X 0-6 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 2.0. Does the landscape have the potential to support habitat functions of the site?</p>	
<p>H 2.1. Accessible habitat (only area of habitat abutting wetland). If total accessible habitat is:  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <math>\frac{100}{3} + [(\% \text{ moderate and low intensity land uses})/2]</math> <math>\frac{0}{3} = 33.3\%</math> %            &gt; 1/3 (33.3%) of 1 km Polygon points = 3            20-33% of 1km Polygon points = 2            10-19% of 1km Polygon points = 1            &lt;10% of 1km Polygon points = 0</p>	0
<p>H 2.2. Undisturbed habitat in 1 km Polygon around wetland.  <i>Calculate:</i> % undisturbed habitat <math>\frac{30}{2} + [(\% \text{ moderate and low intensity land uses})/2]</math> <math>\frac{30}{2} = 60\%</math> %            Undisturbed habitat &gt; 50% of Polygon points = 3            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and in 1-3 patches points = 2            Undisturbed habitat 10 - 50% and &gt; 3 patches points = 1            Undisturbed habitat &lt; 10% of Polygon points = 0</p>	1
<p>H 2.3. Land use intensity in 1 km Polygon:            &gt; 50% of Polygon is high intensity land use points = (- 2)            Does not meet criterion above points = 0</p>	0
<p>H 2.4. The wetland is in an area where annual rainfall is less than 12 in, and its water regime is not influenced by irrigation practices, dams, or water control structures. <i>Generally, this means outside boundaries of reclamation areas, irrigation districts, or reservoirs</i>            Yes = 3 No = 0</p>	0
<p>Total for H 2</p>	1

**Rating of Landscape Potential** If score is: 4-9 = H X 1-3 = M < 1 = L Record the rating on the first page

<p>H 3.0. Is the habitat provided by the site valuable to society?</p>	
<p>H 3.1. Does the site provide habitat for species valued in laws, regulations, or policies? <i>Choose the highest score that applies to the wetland being rated</i>            Site meets ANY of the following criteria: points = 2  <input type="checkbox"/> It has 3 or more priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B)  <input type="checkbox"/> It provides habitat for Threatened or Endangered species (any plant or animal on state or federal lists)  <input type="checkbox"/> It is mapped as a location for an individual WDFW species  <input type="checkbox"/> It is a Wetland of High Conservation Value as determined by the Department of Natural Resources  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> It has been categorized as an important habitat site in a local or regional comprehensive plan, in a Shoreline Master Plan, or in a watershed plan            Site has 1 or 2 priority habitats within 100 m (see Appendix B) points = 1            Site does not meet any of the criteria above points = 0</p>	1

**Rating of Value** If score is: 2 = H X 1 = M 0 = L Record the rating on the first page

**CATEGORIZATION BASED ON SPECIAL CHARACTERISTICS**

**Please determine if the wetland meets the attributes described below and circle the appropriate category. NOTE: A wetland may meet the criteria for more than one set of special characteristics. Record all those that apply. NOTE: All wetlands should also be characterized based on their functions.**

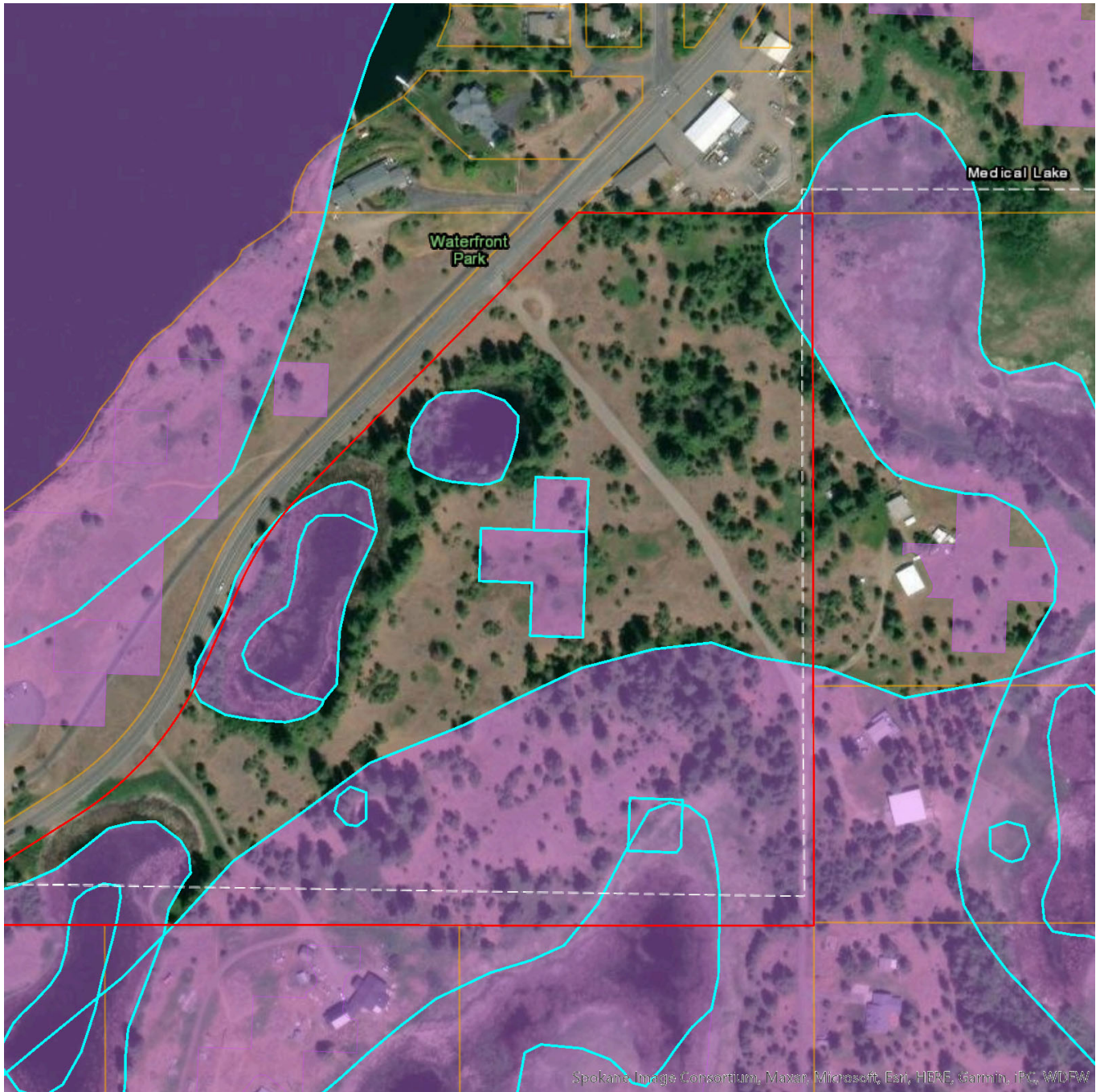
Wetland Type	Category
<i>Check off any criteria that apply to the wetland. Circle the category when the appropriate criteria are met.</i>	
<p><b>SC 1.0. Vernal pools</b>                      Is the wetland <b>less than 4000 ft<sup>2</sup></b>, and does it meet at least <b>two</b> of the following criteria?                      — Its only source of water is rainfall or snowmelt from a small contributing basin and has no groundwater input.                      — Wetland plants are typically present only in the spring; the summer vegetation is typically upland annuals. <i>If you find perennial, obligate, wetland plants, the wetland is probably NOT a vernal pool.</i>                      — The soil in the wetland is shallow [<math>&lt; 1</math> ft (30 cm) deep] and is underlain by an impermeable layer such as basalt or clay.                      — Surface water is present for less than 120 days during the wet season.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.1</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool</b></p> <p>SC 1.1. Is the vernal pool relatively undisturbed in February and March?                      Yes – Go to <b>SC 1.2</b>    No = <b>Not a vernal pool with special characteristics</b></p>	
<p>SC 1.2. Is the vernal pool in an area where there are at least 3 separate aquatic resources within 0.5 mi (other wetlands, rivers, lakes etc.)?                      Yes = <b>Category II</b>    No = <b>Category III</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. II</b> <b>Cat. III</b></p>
<p><b>SC 2.0. Alkali wetlands</b>                      Does the wetland meet <b>one</b> of the following criteria?                      — The wetland has a conductivity <math>&gt; 3.0</math> mS/cm.                      — The wetland has a conductivity between 2.0 and 3.0 mS, and more than 50% of the plant cover in the wetland can be classified as “alkali” species (see Table 4 for list of plants found in alkali systems).                      — If the wetland is dry at the time of your field visit, the central part of the area is covered with a layer of salt.  <b>OR</b> does the wetland unit meet two of the following three sub-criteria?                      — Salt encrustations around more than 75% of the edge of the wetland                      — More than <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> of the plant cover consists of species listed on Table 4                      — A pH above 9.0. All alkali wetlands have a high pH, but please note that some freshwater wetlands may also have a high pH. Thus, pH alone is not a good indicator of alkali wetlands.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not an alkali wetland</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>
<p><b>SC 3.0. Wetlands of High Conservation Value (WHCV)</b>                      SC 3.1. Has the WA Department of Natural Resources updated their website to include the list of Wetlands of High Conservation Value?                      Yes – Go to <b>SC 3.2</b>    No – Go to <b>SC 3.3</b>                      SC 3.2. Is the wetland listed on the WDNR database as a Wetland of High Conservation Value?                      Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>                      SC 3.3. Is the wetland in a Section/Township/Range that contains a Natural Heritage wetland?  <a href="http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf">http://www1.dnr.wa.gov/nhp/refdesk/datasearch/wnhpwetlands.pdf</a>                      Yes – <b>Contact WNHP/WDNR and go to SC 3.4</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b>                      SC 3.4. Has WDNR identified the wetland within the S/T/R as a Wetland of High Conservation Value and it is listed on their website?                      Yes = <b>Category I</b>    No = <b>Not a WHCV</b></p>	<p><b>Cat. I</b></p>

<p><b>SC 4.0 Bogs and Calcareous Fens</b>                  Does the wetland (or any part of the wetland unit) meet both the criteria for soils and vegetation in bogs or calcareous fens? <i>Use the key below to identify if the wetland is a bog or calcareous fen. If you answer yes you will still need to rate the wetland based on its functions.</i></p> <p>SC 4.1. Does an area within the wetland have organic soil horizons (i.e., layers of organic soil), either peats or mucks, that compose 16 in or more of the first 32 in of the soil profile? <i>See Appendix C for a field key to identify organic soils.</i>                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.2</b></p> <p>SC 4.2. Does an area within the wetland have organic soils, either peats or mucks, that are less than 16 in deep over bedrock or an impermeable hardpan such as clay or volcanic ash, or that are floating on top of a lake or pond?                  Yes – Go to <b>SC 4.3</b> No = <b>Is not a bog for rating</b></p> <p>SC 4.3. Does an area within the wetland have more than 70% cover of mosses at ground level AND at least 30% of the total plant cover consists of species in Table 5?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.4</b>  <b>NOTE:</b> If you are uncertain about the extent of mosses in the understory, you may substitute that criterion by measuring the pH of the water that seeps into a hole dug at least 16 in deep. If the pH is less than 5.0 and the plant species in Table 5 are present, the wetland is a bog.</p> <p>SC 4.4. Is an area with peats or mucks forested (&gt; 30% cover) with subalpine fir, western red cedar, western hemlock, lodgepole pine, quaking aspen, Engelmann spruce, or western white pine, AND any of the species (or combination of species) listed in Table 5 provide more than 30% of the cover under the canopy?                  Yes = <b>Category I bog</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.5</b></p> <p>SC 4.5. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 20% of the total plant cover within an area of peats and mucks?                  Yes = <b>Is a Calcareous Fen for purpose of rating</b> No – Go to <b>SC 4.6</b></p> <p>SC 4.6. Do the species listed in Table 6 comprise at least 10% of the total plant cover in an area of peats and mucks, AND one of the two following conditions is met:                  — Marl deposits [calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) precipitate] occur on the soil surface or plant stems                  — The pH of free water is ≥ 6.8 AND electrical conductivity is ≥ 200 uS/cm at multiple locations within the wetland                  Yes = <b>Is a Category I calcareous fen</b> No = <b>Is not a calcareous fen</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p>
<p><b>SC 5.0. Forested Wetlands</b>                  Does the wetland have an area of forest rooted within its boundary that meets <b>at least one</b> of the following three criteria? <i>(Continue only if you have identified that a forested class is present in question H 1.1)</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— The wetland is within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream</li> <li>— Aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species</li> <li>— There is at least ¼ ac of trees (even in wetlands smaller than 2.5 ac) that are “mature” or “old-growth” according to the definitions for these priority habitats developed by WDFW <i>(see definitions in question H3.1)</i></li> </ul> <p>Yes – Go to <b>SC 5.1</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p> <p>SC 5.1. Does the wetland have a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are slow growing native trees <i>(see Table 7)?</i>                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.2</b></p> <p>SC 5.2. Does the wetland have areas where aspen (<i>Populus tremuloides</i>) represents at least 20% of the total cover of woody species?                  Yes = <b>Category I</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.3</b></p> <p>SC 5.3. Does the wetland have at least ¼ acre with a forest canopy where more than 50% of the tree species (by cover) are fast growing species <i>(see Table 7)?</i>                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No – Go to <b>SC 5.4</b></p> <p>SC 5.4. Is the forested component of the wetland within the 100 year floodplain of a river or stream?                  Yes = <b>Category II</b> No = <b>Not a forested wetland with special characteristics</b></p>	<p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. I</p> <p>Cat. II</p> <p>Cat. II</p>
<p><b>Category of wetland based on Special Characteristics</b>                  Choose the highest rating if wetland falls into several categories                  If you answered No for all types, enter “Not Applicable” on Summary Form</p>	<p>N/A</p>

## **Appendix C. WDFW PHS Report**



# Priority Habitats and Species on the Web



Report Date: 10/30/2024, Parcel ID: [14192.0002](#)

## PHS Species/Habitats Overview:

Occurrence Name	Federal Status	State Status	Sensitive Location
Wetlands	N/A	N/A	No
Freshwater Pond	N/A	N/A	No
Freshwater Emergent Wetland	N/A	N/A	No
Shrubsteppe	N/A	N/A	No



## PHS Species/Habitats Details:

Wetlands	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	MEDICAL LAKE WETLANDS
Accuracy	1/4 mile (Quarter Section)
Notes	WATERFOWL CONCENTRATION AREAS ASSOCIATED WITH WETLANDS AND OPEN WATER USED DURING MIGRATION AND BREEDING. TIGER SALAMANDER OCCURENCE DOCUMENTED. GREAT BLUE HERON NESTING AND FORAGING. PAINTED TURTLE OCCURENCE DOCUMENTED. FURBEARER USE.
Source Record	903119
Source Dataset	PHSREGION
Source Name	HICKMAN, JERRY
Source Entity	WA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Pond	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Pond - NWI Code: PAB3H
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Pond	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Pond - NWI Code: PAB3H
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Pond	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Pond - NWI Code: PAB3H
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Emergent Wetland	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Emergent Wetland - NWI Code: PEM1C
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Emergent Wetland	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Emergent Wetland - NWI Code: PEM1C
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Emergent Wetland	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Emergent Wetland - NWI Code: PEM1F
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Emergent Wetland	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Emergent Wetland - NWI Code: PEM1C
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Freshwater Emergent Wetland	
Priority Area	Aquatic Habitat
Site Name	N/A
Accuracy	NA
Notes	Wetland System: Freshwater Emergent Wetland - NWI Code: PEM1C
Source Dataset	NWIIWetlands
Source Name	Not Given
Source Entity	US Fish and Wildlife Service
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS Listed Occurrence
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
ManagementRecommendations	<a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/sea/wetlands/bas/index.html</a>
Geometry Type	Polygons

Shrubsteppe	
Priority Area	Habitat Feature
Site Name	Spokane County Presumptive Shrubsteppe
Accuracy	NA
Notes	General location of Shrubsteppe. Confirm or refute with site-scale info. WDFW recommends using site-scale info to inform site-scale land use decisions. Expect that on-the-ground conditions (e.g., boundaries) will vary from the map.
Source Record	920846
Source Name	Keith Folkerts, WDFW
Source Entity	WA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS LISTED OCCURRENCE
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
Geometry Type	Polygons

Shrubsteppe	
Priority Area	Habitat Feature
Site Name	Spokane County Presumptive Shrubsteppe
Accuracy	NA
Notes	General location of Shrubsteppe. Confirm or refute with site-scale info. WDFW recommends using site-scale info to inform site-scale land use decisions. Expect that on-the-ground conditions (e.g., boundaries) will vary from the map.
Source Record	920846
Source Name	Keith Folkerts, WDFW
Source Entity	WA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS LISTED OCCURRENCE
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
Geometry Type	Polygons

Shrubsteppe	
Priority Area	Habitat Feature
Site Name	Spokane County Shrubsteppe
Accuracy	NA
Notes	General location of Shrubsteppe. Confirm or refute with site-scale info. WDFW recommends using site-scale info to inform site-scale land use decisions. Expect that on-the-ground conditions (e.g., boundaries) will vary from the map.
Source Record	920847
Source Name	Keith Folkerts, WDFW
Source Entity	WA Dept. of Fish and Wildlife
Federal Status	N/A
State Status	N/A
PHS Listing Status	PHS LISTED OCCURRENCE
Sensitive	N
SGCN	N
Display Resolution	AS MAPPED
Geometry Type	Polygons

DISCLAIMER. This report includes information that the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) maintains in a central computer database. It is not an attempt to provide you with an official agency response as to the impacts of your project on fish and wildlife. This information only documents the location of fish and wildlife resources to the best of our knowledge. It is not a complete inventory and it is important to note that fish and wildlife resources may occur in areas not currently known to WDFW biologists, or in areas for which comprehensive surveys have not been conducted. Site specific surveys are frequently necessary to rule out the presence of priority resources. Locations of fish and wildlife resources are subject to variation caused by disturbance, changes in season and weather, and other factors. WDFW does not recommend using reports more than six months old.